IN THE SUPREME COURT
OF THE
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

APPEAL NO. 30970

IN RE MATTER OF THE
PETITION TO AMEND BIRTH CERTIFICATE
OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN

APPEAL FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT
SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
HUGHES COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

THE HONORABLE JOHN R. PEKAS
Circuit Margo D. Northrup

BRIEF OF APPELLANT

HALBACH | SZWARC LAW FIRM
Robert D. Trzynka
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605.910.7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant Sigrid Nielsen

SOUTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Howard Pallotta
600 E. Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us
Attorneys for Appellee

NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED JANUARY 17, 2025

Filed: 5/2/2025 8:35 AM CST Supreme Court, State of South Dakota #30970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS i

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES ii

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT v

JURISDICTIONAL STATEMENT v

REQUEST FOR ORAL ARGUMENT v

STATEMENT OF LEGAL ISSUES vi

I. Did the Circuit Court Improperly Deny Sigrid's Petition Based on an Incorrect Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02? vi

II. The Circuit Court's Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02 Would Cause it to Run Afoul of Sigrid's Equal Protection Rights vi

INTRODUCTION 1

STATEMENT OF THE CASE 1

STATEMENT OF THE FACTS 1

STANDARD OF REVIEW 2

ARGUMENT 2

I. The Circuit Court Improperly Dened Sigrid's Petition Based on an Incorrect Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02 3

II. The Circuit Court Legally Erred in its Treatment of the Insurance Proceeds 9

CONCLUSION 13

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 14

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE 14

INDEX TO APPELLANT'S APPENDIX 16

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

South Dakota Supreme Court Opinions

First Gold, Inc. v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue and Regulatio,
2014 S.D. 91, 857 N.W.2d 601 2
Hauck v. Clay Cnty. Comm'n,
2023 S.D. 43, 994 N.W.2d 707 2
Matter of Guardianship of Flyte,
2025 S.D. 21, __ N.W.3d ____ 2
Ogle v. Cir. Ct., Tenth (Now Sixth) Jud. Cir.,
89 S.D. 18, 227 N.W.2d 621 (1975) 4
State v. Bettelyoun,
2022 S.D. 14, 972 N.W.2d 124 3
State v. Bryant,
2020 S.D. 49, 948 N.W.2d 333 3
State v. Long Soldier,
2023 S.D. 37, 994 N.W.2d 212 ..... 3, 9
State v. Springer,
2014 S.D. 80, 856 N.W.2d 460 2

South Dakota Constitution

Const. art. VI 9

South Dakota Statutes

SDCL § 34-25-51 2

South Dakota Regulations

ARSD 44:09:05:02 ..... *passim*

Other State Court Opinions

In Re Slobody,
173 N.Y.S. 514 (1918) 4
K.L. v. State, Dep't of Admin., Div. of Motor Vehicles,
No. 3AN-11-05431-CI, 2012 WL 2685183 (Alaska Super. Ct. Mar. 12, 2012) 7, 8
Petition of Buyarsky,

322 Mass. 335, 77 N.E.2d 216 (1948) 4

United States Constitution

U.S. Const. amend. XIV 9

United States Supreme Court Opinions

Ackermann v. United States,
340 U.S. 193, 71 S.Ct. 209, 95 L.Ed. 207 (1950) 7
Bostock v. Clayton Cnty., Georgia,
590 U.S. 644, 140 S. Ct. 1731, 207 L. Ed. 2d 218 (2020) 12
Bowen v. Gilliard,
483 U.S. 587, 107 S. Ct. 3008, 97 L. Ed. 2d 485 (1987) 11
United States v. Virginia,
518 U.S. 515, 116 S. Ct. 2264, 135 L. Ed. 2d 735 (1996) 11

Other Federal Court Opinions

D.T. v. Christ,
552 F. Supp. 3d 888 (D. Ariz. 2021) 12-13
EEOC v. R.G. &. G.R. Harris Funeral Homes, Inc.,
884 F.3d 560 (6th Cir. 2018) 11-12
F.V. v. Barron,
286 F. Supp. 3d 1131 (D. Idaho 2018) 12
F.V. v. Jeppesen,
477 F. Supp. 3d 1144 (D. Idaho 2020) 12
Glenn v. Brumby,
663 F.3d 1312 (11th Cir. 2011) 12
Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.,
302 F. Supp. 3d 730 (E.D. Va. 2018) 10
Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.,
972 F.3d 586 (4th Cir. 2020) 10, 11
M.A.B. v. Bd. of Educ. of Talbot Cnty.,
286 F. Supp. 3d 704 (D. Md. 2018) 10, 11
Norsworthy v. Beard,
87 F. Supp. 3d 1104 (N.D. Cal. 2015) 12
Ray v. McCloud,
507 F. Supp. 3d 925 (S.D. Ohio 2020) 13
Schwenk v. Hartford,
204 F.3d 1187, 1201-02 (9th Cir. 2000) 12
Windsor v. United States,
699 F.3d 169 (2d Cir. 2012) 9

Secondary Sources

Black's Law Dictionary (12th ed. 2024) 4-5

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Appellant Sigrid Nielsen will be referred to as "Sigrid". Reference to the settled record will be by the designation "R." followed by the page number(s). Reference to the December 9, 2024, motions hearing transcript will be by the designation "HT." followed by the page/line number(s). Reference to Appendix materials will be by the designation "APP." followed by the page number(s).

JURISDICTIONAL STATEMENT

Sigrid appeals the Circuit Court's December 20, 2024, "Order Denying Petition for New Birth Certificate". APP. 1--7. Notice of entry was served on January 16, 2025. R. 26-33. Per SDCL § 15-26A-3, it is a final order subject to appeal. Sigrid timely filed and served her Notice of Appeal on January 17, 2025. SDCL § 15-26A-6; R. 34.

REQUEST FOR ORAL ARGUMENT

Sigrid respectfully requests the privilege of appearing before this Court for Oral Argument.

STATEMENT OF LEGAL ISSUES

I. Did the Circuit Court Improperly Deny Sigrid's Petition Based on an Incorrect Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02?

Yes. The Circuit Court ignored the plain language of the relevant regulations and interpreted ARSD 44:09:05:02 contrary to legislative intent. Courts regularly rely on ARSD 44:09:05:02 to amend other data on birth certificates, like a person's name. There is nothing about the regulation that treats sex any differently. Additionally, the South Dakota Legislature declined to adopt the same position that the Circuit Court took. Such legislative intent should be honored, and Sigrid's petition should have been granted.

- ARSD 44:09:05:02
- *State v. Long Soldier*, 2023 S.D. 37, 994 N.W.2d 212
- *Ogle v. Cir. Ct., Tenth (Now Sixth) Jud. Cir.*, 89 S.D. 18, 227 N.W.2d 621 (1975)

II. Would Prohibiting Sigrid's Proposed Amendment to her Birth Certificate Run Afoul of her Equal Protection Rights?

Yes. Transgendered individuals are a suspect class deserving of the highest levels of protection afforded by the United States and South Dakota Constitutions. Forcing her to conform to gender stereotypes violates that basic tenet.

- U.S. Const. amend. XIV
- S.D. Const. art. VI, § 18
- *F.V. v. Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131 (D. Idaho 2018)

INTRODUCTION

Sigrid is a transgendered woman who seeks to have her birth certificate match her reality. She lives and works as a woman. Her professional licenses and driver's license identify her as a woman. She presents like a woman. She should be afforded the right to have her birth certificate accurate record her correct gender. The Circuit Court's interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02 is inconsistent with the plain language of the regulation, legislative intent, and Sigrid's constitutionally guaranteed equal protection rights. The Circuit Court's order denying Sigrid's petition to amend her birth certificate should be reversed and remanded.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

On September 24, 2024, Sigrid filed a petition to amend her birth certificate. R. 1-7. That petition was summarily denied with a request by the Circuit Court that the matter be brief and set for hearing. R. 8. That hearing took place on December 9, 2024. HT 1. On December 20, 2024, the Circuit Court issued a memorandum opinion denying Sigrid's petition. APP 1-7.

STATEMENT OF THE FACTS

Sigrid is a transgendered woman born in Brookings South Dakota. APP. 8-9. Her birth certificate identifies Sigrid as with the male gender marker. APP. 11. Sigrid neither presents as male nor is she recognized by

other jurisdictions with the male gender marker. APP. 9, 17. Sigrid, for all intents and purposes, appears and presents as female. APP. 9.

STANDARD OF REVIEW

This case revolves around the statutory interpretation of SDCL § 34-25-51 and ARSD 44:09:05:02. Such "questions of law requiring statutory construction [are reviewed] de novo." *Matter of Guardianship of Flyte*, 2025 S.D. 21, ¶ 30, __ N.W.3d ____ (citing *Hauck v. Clay Cnty. Comm'n*, 2023 S.D. 43, ¶ 6, 994 N.W.2d 707, 710). Administrative rules are evaluated as if they are statutes. *First Gold, Inc. v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue and Regulation*, 2014 S.D. 91, ¶ 6, 857 N.W.2d 601, 604 (citations omitted). This case also involves constitutional equal protection issues, which are evaluated under the de novo standard. *State v. Springer*, 2014 S.D. 80, ¶ 9, 856 N.W.2d 460, 464.

ARGUMENT

"A vital record may be amended in accordance with rules promulgated by the" Department of Health. SDCL § 34-25-51. To amend a birth certificate, the party seeking amendment must provide the Department of Health the following information:

> An order from a court of competent jurisdiction which directs that the record be amended and provides the following information:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate;
> (b) The incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate; and
> (c) The correct data as it should appear.

ARSD 44:09:05:02(2).

I. The Circuit Court Improperly Denied Sigrid's Petition Based on an Incorrect Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02

"'The rules of statutory interpretation are well settled.'" *State v. Long Soldier*, 2023 S.D. 37, ¶ 11, 994 N.W.2d 212, 217 (quoting *State v. Bettelyoun*, 2022 S.D. 14, ¶ 24, 972 N.W.2d 124, 131). Its purpose "'is to discover legislative intent.'" *Id.* (quoting *State v. Bryant*, 2020 S.D. 49, ¶ 20, 948 N.W.2d 333, 338). The starting point is "must always be the language itself." *Id.* (citations omitted). As such, courts "defer to the text where possible." *Id.* (citations omitted). Courts must additionally "give words their plain meaning and effect, and read statutes as a whole." *Id.*

The Circuit Court's analysis of ARSD 44:09:05:02 centered around the term "incorrect." APP. 3-4. The Circuit Court provided no definition of incorrect, and it asserted that any data on a birth certificate is immutable and not subject to change. APP. 3-4. ("[A birth certificate] only addresses what occurred at and shortly after birth. An amendment reflecting a changed gender marker would not correct incorrect data, rather it would reflect a **change** in a person's gender.") (emphasis in original).

As a preliminary matter, the Circuit Court is incorrect in asserting that a birth certificate is a document containing immutable characteristics. Contrary to the Circuit Court's finding, a birth certificate is replete with information

that can be modified. Such modifications are enshrined at the common law and through separate statutory provisions.

For example, a person has both a statutory and common law right to change his or her name. As this Court observed, anyone is "free to change his name without legal proceedings and that statutory name change procedures do not supplant this right but aid it by the official recordation of those changes." *Ogle v. Cir. Ct., Tenth (Now Sixth) Jud. Cir.*, 89 S.D. 18, 23, 227 N.W.2d 621, 624 (1975). Any statutory right to amend that information is "*supplemental* to the common law right [and] courts have largely encouraged the granting of such petitions in order to secure the advantages of accurate record keeping." *Id.* (citing *Petition of Buyarsky*, 1948, 322 Mass. 335, 77 N.E.2d 216; *In Re Slobody*, 1918, 173 N.Y.S. 514.) (emphasis added). Once an individual obtains a court order changing their name, they can also seek to update their birth certificate with this new name using ARSD 44:09:05:02. That is the standard practice in South Dakota, and the pattern forms developed by Uniform Judicial System reflect that interpretation.

Amending a person's gender should follow a similar pattern. Like a person's name, amending a birth certificate to reflect current gender markers furthers the goal of accurate record keeping. Black's law dictionary provides four definitions for the term "incorrect":

> 1. Containing one or more errors; untrue, inaccurate, or mistaken in some way <the webpage has incorrect dates>.

> 2. Unsuitable for a particular situation; improper or faulty <an incorrect procedure for class actions>.
>
> 3. (Of behavior) inappropriate to some degree as a matter of etiquette; not in accordance with conventional standards of politeness <it's incorrect to talk with your mouth full of food>.
>
> 4. Not conforming to a dominant ideological orthodoxy <politically incorrect>.

INCORRECT, Black's Law Dictionary (12th ed. 2024). Of the four possible definitions, only the first three plausibly apply to this scenario. Under any of the three, Sigrid should be allowed to amend her gender markers.

Although Sigrid was born with the male gender marker, she no longer presents or identifies as male. She, instead, presents and identifies as female. Anything that would describe her as male would be "inaccurate", "improper", or "inappropriate" under any of the first three definitions of the term "incorrect." *Id.* As such, amending Sigrid's birth certificate to accurately reflect her gender is an appropriate way to fix the incorrect information that is currently there.

The Circuit Court's interpretation, that a birth certificate "only addresses what occurred at and shortly after birth" adds words to the regulation and is inconsistent with the wording of the statute. ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) only asks that a petitioner identify "[t]he correct data as it should appear." That text utilizes the present tense of the verb appear, which, according to the Mirriam-Webster dictionary, means "to have an outward

aspect." https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/appear, last accessed May 1, 2025. In other words, ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) seeks to clarify the current outward aspect of the data in question on the birth certificate. It does not ask to go back in time to correct what should have been there from the beginning. Instead, it looks to the present day as how it should appear *now*.

If ARSD 44:09:05:02 limited amendments to only reflect what existed "at or shortly after birth" it would have been worded differently. Instead of asking that a petitioner to identify "[t]he correct data as it should appear", it would have stated that the petitioner identify "the correct data as it should *have appeared*." Because ARSD 44:09:05:02 does not have that backward looking aspect, the Circuit Court failed to account for Sigrid's current state.

This current and forward-looking view is consistent with the other ways in which a birth certificate can be amended. As noted above, an individual is free to change their name. Courts currently utilize Sigrid's interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02 to allow people to amend their birth certificate when they change their name. The fact that Sigrid's gender has changed should be treated no differently. There is no special signifier in the applicable statutes or regulations that differentiates between the name and gender data on birth certificates.

If the Legislature intended the Department of Health or the courts to treat a person's gender differently than a person's name, it could have done so.

Recent events demonstrate that the Legislature has declined to take that action. On February 5, 2025, the House Bill 1260 was introduced.[1] HB 1260 would have limited amendments of birth certificates to only reflect the "biological sex" of a person at his or her birth.[2] That bill, however, was voted down by a majority of the Legislature. By voting down HB 1260, the Legislature rejected the Circuit Court's view that gender amendments to birth certificates are only limited to a person's "biological sex" at birth.

Other courts have considered this tension and found that allowing transgendered individuals to update their gender would promote accurate documentation and identification. For example, in *K.L. v. State, Dep't of Admin., Div. of Motor Vehicles*, No. 3AN-11-05431-CI, 2012 WL 2685183 (Alaska Super. Ct. Mar. 12, 2012), an Alaska court was asked to consider whether the Alaska Division of Motor Vehicles had the authority to change the sex designation on a driver's license. Like this Court's finding in *Ogle*, the Alaskan government's interest in *K.L.* was "in having accurate documentation and identification and preventing fraud or falsification of identity documents" 2012 WL 2685183 at *6. The *K.L.* court observed that the department's lack of a policy to update gender on a driver's license would undermine the integrity of those documents:

---

[1] *See* https://sdlegislature.gov/Session/Bill/26071, last accessed May 1, 2025.
[2] https://mylrc.sdlegislature.gov/api/Documents/280876.pdf, last accessed May 1, 2025.

> As to the state's interest in having accurate documentation and identification, the Court agrees with K.L. that a licensing policy based on the appearance of one's physical features concealed from public view can undermine the accuracy of identification of individuals based on driver's licenses. With respect to the DMV's policy on weight, height, hair color, and eye color, this policy is reasonable as it concerns those physical features which are visibly expressed to the public. Thus, allowing licensee's to change the description of such features will allow for more accurate identification of individuals based on driver's licenses. On the other hand, one's sex designation concerns physical features which are concealed from and not apparently discernable to the public. By not allowing transgendered individuals to change their sex designation, their license will inaccurately describe the discernable appearance of the license holder by not reflecting the holder's lived gender expression of identity. Thus, when such individuals furnish their license to third-persons for purposes of identification, the third-person is likely to conclude that the furnisher is not the person described on the license.

Id. at *7.

As a result, the *K.L.* court concluded that procedures to amend a transgendered person's driver's license to reflect their current gender presentation promotes accurate documentation:

> Thus, for the reasons above, the Court finds that the DMV's absence of any procedure for changing the sex designation on an individual's license does not bear a close and substantial relationship to the furtherance of the state's interest in accurate documentation and identification. Indeed, the absence of any such policy can actually result in inaccurate and inconsistent identification documents.

Id.

The Circuit Court, by claiming that birth certificates can only be amended to reflect data as it existed at a petitioner's birth, ignored the plain

language of the regulation. It also creates confusion by manufacturing a tension between Sigrid's appearance and her documents. More significantly, the Legislature has considered – but rejected – legislation that would have codified the Circuit Court's interpretation. *Long Soldier*, 2023 S.D. 37, ¶ 11, 994 N.W.2d at 217 (courts should follow legislative intent). The Circuit Court should be reversed, and Sigrid's petition should be granted.

II. The Circuit Court's Interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02 Would Cause it to Run Afoul of Sigrid's Equal Protection Rights

The Fourteenth Amendment's Equal Protection Clause provides that no State may "deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws." U.S. Const. amend. XIV, § 1. South Dakota's constitution affords the same protections as the United States Constitution. S.D. Const. art. VI, § 18 ("No law shall be passed granting to any citizen, class of citizens or corporation, privileges or immunities which upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens or corporations.").

Strict scrutiny is required where the government targets a class that (1) has been "historically subjected to discrimination," (2) has a defining characteristic bearing no "relation to ability to perform or contribute to society," (3) has "obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics," and (4) is "a minority or politically powerless." *Windsor v. United States*, 699 F.3d 169, 181 (2d Cir. 2012), *aff'd on other grounds*, 133 S. Ct. 2675 (2013) (internal

question marks omitted). Transgendered individuals fit the class of individuals that warrant strict scrutiny.

First, there is no question that transgendered individuals have been "historically subjected to discrimination." As the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals observed, "there is no doubt that transgender individuals historically have been subjected to discrimination on the basis of their gender identity, including high rates of violence and discrimination in education, employment, housing, and healthcare access." *Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.*, 972 F.3d 586, 611 (4th Cir. 2020), *as amended* (Aug. 28, 2020) (quoting *Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.*, 302 F. Supp. 3d 730, 749 (E.D. Va. 2018)) (collecting cases). This discrimination mirrored the discrimination, more broadly, for all non-heteronormative sexualities. *Id.*

Second, there is nothing about being transgendered that prevents them from contributing to society. Like homosexual or bisexual individuals, transgendered individuals are frequently indistinguishable from their cisgendered heteronormative peers. They have jobs. They go to school. They have and raise children. They volunteer. As a Maryland Federal Court observed, there appears to be no "argument suggesting that a transgender person or person experiencing gender dysphoria is any less productive than any other member of society." *M.A.B. v. Bd. of Educ. of Talbot Cnty.*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 704, 720 (D. Md. 2018) (collecting cases).

"Third, transgender individuals exhibit 'obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group.'" *Id.* (quoting *Bowen v. Gilliard*, 483 U.S. 587, 602, 107 S. Ct. 3008, 3018, 97 L. Ed. 2d 485 (1987)) (other citations omitted). While there is a split of opinion on this issue, several courts have observed that transgendered status is immutable and have distinguishing characteristics. *Id.* (citations omitted).

Finally, "transgender people constitute a minority lacking political power." *Grimm*, 972 F.3d at 613. As the Fourth Circuit observed, the transgender population totals approximately 0.6% of the current adult population in the United States. *Id.* They are also underrepresented in government, the judiciary, and in other typical places of power and influence. *Id.*

If the Circuit Court here is right – that South Dakota law prohibits transgendered individuals from correcting the gender on their birth certificates – such laws should be subject to strict scrutiny. Alternatively, heightened scrutiny should apply. "[A]ll gender-based classifications…warrant heightened scrutiny." *United States v. Virginia*, 518 U.S. 515, 518, 116 S. Ct. 2264, 2269, 135 L. Ed. 2d 735 (1996). As the Sixth Circuit observed, "discrimination on the basis of transgender and transitioning status is necessarily discrimination on the basis of sex." *EEOC v. R.G. & G.R. Harris Funeral Homes, Inc.*, 884 F.3d 560, 571 (6th Cir. 2018) ("R.G.") *aff'd sub nom.*

Bostock v. Clayton Cnty., Georgia, 590 U.S. 644, 140 S. Ct. 1731, 207 L. Ed. 2d 218 (2020); *see also, Schwenk v. Hartford*, 204 F.3d 1187, 1201-02 (9th Cir. 2000); *Norsworthy v. Beard*, 87 F. Supp. 3d 1104, 1119 (N.D. Cal. 2015); *Glenn v. Brumby*, 663 F.3d 1312, 1319-20 (11th Cir. 2011). Forcing transgendered individuals to conform to a "chromosomally driven physiology and reproductive function" *R.G.*, 884 F.3d at 575, as the Circuit Court here suggested, would treat transgendered according to impermissible sex stereotyping. *Id.* at 576. Sigrid, like any transgendered woman, deserves the equal protection of the laws. Forcing her birth certificate to reflect something other than her reality discriminates against her based on impermissible gender stereotypes.

Again, while there is a split on this issue, several courts have found that laws that disparately affect the right of transgender individuals to amend their birth certificates violate equal protection. *See, e.g.*, *F.V. v. Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131, 1144 (D. Idaho 2018), decision clarified sub nom. *F.V. v. Jeppesen*, 466 F. Supp. 3d 1110 (D. Idaho 2020), and decision clarified sub nom. *F.V. v. Jeppesen*, 477 F. Supp. 3d 1144 (D. Idaho 2020) (finding that Idaho's similar laws and policies violated the equal protection clause when it "g[a]ve certain people [such as adopted people] access to birth certificates that accurately reflect who they are, while denying transgender people, as a class, access to birth certificates that accurately reflect their gender identity"). *See also D.T. v. Christ*, 552 F. Supp. 3d 888, 895–96 (D. Ariz. 2021) (reasoning that requiring individuals to get a "sex change operation" before

obtaining an amended birth certificate necessarily targeted transgender people); *Ray v. McCloud*, 507 F. Supp. 3d 925, 935–36 (S.D. Ohio 2020) (holding that prohibiting changes to sex listed on birth certificates "treats transgendered people differently than similarly situated Ohioans" who can amend their birth certificates to accurately reflect their identity).

CONCLUSION

ARSD 44:09:05:02 allows a person to amend their birth certificate to reflect his or her current state. Courts regularly rely on it to update a person's name on the certificate, and there is nothing that would prohibit it from applying to a person's gender or sex. The Legislature has signaled its intent on this issue by voting down a bill that would prohibit transgendered individuals, like Sigrid, from amending their birth certificates to reflect their proper gender. The Circuit Court's order denying Sigrid's petition should be reversed, and Sigrid should be given the opportunity to have her birth certificate identify her correctly as a female.

Dated May 1, 2025.

HALBACH | SZWARC LAW FIRM

By: */s/ Robert D. Trzynka*

Robert D. Trzynka
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
P: (605) 910-7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that the foregoing Appellant's Brief does not exceed the word limit set forth in SDCL § 15-26A-66, said Brief containing 2,980 words, exclusive of the table of contents, table of cases, jurisdictional statement, statement of legal issues, any addendum materials, and any certificates of counsel.

/s/ Robert D. Trzynka
One of the attorneys for Appellant

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and correct copy of the below documents were electronically filed with the Clerk of the Supreme Court via Odyssey:

- Appellant's Brief;
- Certificate of Compliance; and
- Certificate of Service

Notification of filing and service of such documents completed upon the following person, by placing the same in the service indicated, addressed as follows:

Howard Pallotta	[ ]	Federal Express
South Dakota Department of Health	[ ]	Hand Delivery
600 E. Capitol	[ ]	Facsimile
Pierre, SD 57501	[X]	Electronic Filing
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us	[X]	Email
Attorneys for Appellee		

The undersigned further certifies that a copy of Appellant's Brief was mailed by First Class U.S. Mail, postage prepaid to:

Ms. Shirley A. Jameson-Fergel
Clerk of the Supreme Court
500 East Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-5070

Dated May 1, 2025.

/s/ Robert D. Trzynka
One of the attorneys for Appellant

INDEX TO APPELLANT'S APPENDIX

Tab	Document	App. Pages
1.	Order Denying Petition for New Birth Certificate	1-7
2.	Verified Petition to Amend Birth Certificate	8-14
3.	Affidavit of Counsel	15-19

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA,	)	IN CIRCUIT COURT
	)SS.	
COUNTY OF HUGHES	)	SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
	)	
IN RE MATTER OF THE PETITION OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN FOR AN AMENDED BIRTH CERTIFCATE	)	32CIV24-203
	)	**ORDER DENYING PETITION FOR NEW BIRTH CERTIFICATE**

A hearing on Petitioner's Motion to Amend her Birth Certificate was held on December 9, 2024, the Honorable Margo Northrup presiding. Petitioner, Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen, appeared virtually and was represented by her attorney, Robert Trzynka. For the reason set forth below, Petitioner's Petition is **DENIED**.

BACKGROUND

Petitioner, Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen ("Sigrid"), filed a Petition for Motion to Amend her Birth Certificate ("Petition") on September 24, 2024. The Petition alleged that her gender marker on her original birth certificate was male. She alleged the State of Minnesota legally recognized her name change from Michael Christian Nielsen to Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen.

LEGAL DISCUSSION

Sigrid seeks a **new** birth certificate reflecting a changed gender marker. "The South Dakota Legislature has enacted statutes governing vital records and the registration, amendment, and certification of births, deaths, fetal deaths, burials, marriages and divorces. These statutes provide for only two instances in which a new birth certificate is to be issued. The first instance is upon legitimation of the child . . . [t]he second instance in which a new birth certificate is issued is upon adoption." Dorian v. Johnson, 297 N.W.2d 175, 177 (S.D. 1980) (internal citations omitted). Therefore, the Court is without jurisdiction to order the issuance of a new birth certificate to reflect a changed gender marker. "The legislature did, however, give the secretary of health the authority

to adopt regulations under which a certificate could be amended." Id. Therefore, the Court will analyze whether Sigrid may be entitled to an **amended** birth certificate.

Whether the Court has jurisdiction to grant Sigrid an amended birth certificate is contingent on an analysis of the statutory and regulatory framework relating to birth certificates. For starters SDCL 34-25-51 authorizes the amendment of a birth certificate in accordance with the rules promulgated by the Department of Health ("Department"). The relevant regulations are contained in Article 44:09:05. ARSD 44:09:05:02 sets forth:

> Unless otherwise provided in this chapter or in statute, the Department of Health shall make all amendments to vital records. The following information is required:
>
> (1) An affidavit of correction setting forth the following:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate;
>
> (b) The **incorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate; and
>
> (c) The correct data as it should appear; **or**
>
> (2) An order from a court of competent jurisdiction which directs that the record be amended and provides the following information:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate;
>
> (b) The **incorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate; and
>
> (c) The correct data as it should appear.

(Emphasis added).

Thus, there are two methods by which the Department authorizes amendments to vital records, i.e. by affidavit or court order. But the substantive information required for the amendment is the same regardless of whether the amendment is made by affidavit or court order. In either case, the applicant must identify the "**incorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate." ARSD 44:09:05:02 (1)(b) and (2)(b)(emphasis added). The issue then becomes whether data that was correct at the time that the vital record was created (in this case a birth certificate) qualifies as **incorrect** data at some later date as a result of changed circumstances.

The rules regarding statutory and administrative rule construction are well settled. "The purpose of statutory construction is to discover the true intention of the law, which is to be ascertained primarily from the language expressed in the statute. [Courts] must give a statute's language 'a reasonable, natural, and practical meaning' to affect its purpose. Essentially the same tenets apply to [a Court's] construction of administrative rules." First Gold, Inc. v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue and Regulation, 2014 S.D. 91, ¶ 6, 857 N.W.2d 601, 604 (internal citations omitted). "When regulatory language is clear, certain and unambiguous, [the Court's] function is confined to declaring its meaning as clearly expressed." Citibank, N.A. v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue, 2015 S.D. 67, ¶ 12 868 N.W.2d 381, 387 (quoting Schroeder v. Dep't of Soc. Servs., 1996 S.D. 34, ¶ 9, 545 N.W.2d. 223, 227-28. "When engaging in statutory interpretation, [Courts] give words their plain meaning and effect, and read statutes as a whole, as well as enactments relating to the same subject." Paul Nelson Farm v. S.D. Dep't of Revenue, 2014 S.D.31, ¶ 10, 847 N.W.2d 550, 554. "Courts should not enlarge a statute beyond its declaration if its terms are clear and unambiguous." De Smet Ins. Co. of South Dakota v. Gibson, 1996 S.D. 102, ¶ 7, 552 N.W.2d 98, 100.

The Department's regulations authorize correction of incorrect data. In all instances, the petitioner must identify "[t]he incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate." ARSD 44:09:05:02 (1)(2) and (2)(2). In the context of a birth certificate, the Court finds that the language is clear and unambiguous in that it requires the data to be amended to have been incorrect at the time the birth certificate was created. A birth certificate is a very specific document evidencing the birth of a child. A birth certificate is only issued upon birth.[1] It is not intended to chronicle a person's life and associated changes. It only addresses what occurred at and shortly after birth. An amendment

[1] With the exception of legitimation and adoption of a child, none of which are implicated in the case at bar.

reflecting a changed gender marker would not correct incorrect data, rather it would reflect a **change** in a person's gender.

Ordinarily, statutory construction is used to ascertain the intent of the legislature. It follows then, that construction of administrative regulations is used to determine the intent of the issuing agency, in this case the Department of Health. This is not necessary because the Court finds ARSD 44:09:05:02 to be clear and unambiguous. But to the extent that there is some doubt as to the Department's intention, one need look no further than the form promulgated by the Department for an amendment by affidavit, which requires the same substantive information as a court order. https://doh.sd.gov/media/rekjrpxy/birth-record-amendment-request-form.pdf (Department's Birth Record Amendment Request). Immediately following the description of the incorrect information as well as the correct information, the applicant must certify as follows:

> FURTHER DEPOSE AND SAY THAT THE ABOVE FACTS ARE TRUE AND CHANGES ARE NECESSARY TO REFLECT THE FACTS AS THEY WERE AT THE TIME OF BIRTH, AND I REQUEST THAT THE RECORD BE CHANGED ACCORDINGLY.

(All caps in original). Clearly, the Department's intention was to allow correction of incorrect data as it existed at the time of birth.

Furthermore, this Court holds that the vital records statutes do not run afoul of the equal protection clause. The equal protection clause in the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution and Article VI, § 18 of the South Dakota Constitution guarantee equal protection of the laws to all persons. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 19, 656 N.W.2d 451, 460. Heightened review will be given to statutes that encompass fundamental rights or suspect classifications. Id. Since the vital records statutes do not encompass a fundamental right, the question turns to suspect classifications.

The Supreme Court has not recognized transgender status as a suspect class. Gore v. Lee, 107 F.4th 548, 558 (6th Cir. 2024). Suspect classifications are based on immutable characteristics. Mass. Bd. Of Ret. v. Murgia, 427 U.S. 303, 313 (1976). However, transgender individuals "do not exhibit obvious, immutable, or distinguishable characteristics that define them as a discrete group." Gore, 107 F.4th at 558 (quoting Bowen v. Gilliard, 483 U.S. 587, 602 (1987). Afterall, transgender identity refers to "a huge variety of gender identities and expressions." Id. (quoting *Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8*, 23 Int'l J. of Transgender Health S1, S15 (2022)). Furthermore, gender identity is not ascertainable at the moment of birth and can change over time. Gore, 107 F.4th at 558. The Supreme Court has only defined suspect or quasi-suspect classes on traits that are definitively ascertainable at birth, like race or sex. Ondo v. City of Cleveland, 795 F.3d 597, 609 (6th Cir. 2015). Therefore, transgender identity does not qualify as a suspect classification and rational basis review applies. Gore, 107 F.4th at 558. Therefore, since the statutes in question do not turn on a fundamental right or suspect classification, the rational basis test is applicable. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 19, 656 N.W.2d 451, 460.

The rational basis analysis is a two-prong test. Id. First, the court must answer "whether the statute sets up arbitrary classifications among various persons subject to it." Id. Second, the court must determine "whether there is a rational relationship between the classification and some legitimate legislative purpose. Id.

Equal protection of law requires the rights of every person be governed by the same rule of law. Id. at ¶ 21. This does not mean that each person must be treated identical, but that the distinctions have some relevance to the purpose for which classifications are made. Id. The policy treats each member of society the same, "those applicants who produce evidence that the doctor

erred in identifying their biological sex at birth and those who do not." Gore, 107 F.4th at 555. Given South Dakota's goal of accurately recording the sex of newborns, this distinction is rational (i.e. was the child a boy or girl).

The classification, though rational, must still have a legitimate state interest. This Court finds the same legitimate state interest for the policy in Gore exists in our own statutes.

> Ample legitimate explanations support Tennessee's amendment policy. Tracking the biological sex of infants at birth "aid[s] the public health of the state." Tennessee collects this information to assist in "preparing and publishing reports of vital statistics," and those reports help state and federal officials to track important medical and sociological trends. Tennessee likewise has an interest in maintaining a consistent, historical, and biologically based definition of sex. Allowing changes to reflect gender identity would mean that some birth certificates would show biological sex, others gender identity. Maintaining a consistent definition, based on physical identification at birth, "protect[s] the integrity and accuracy of [Tennessee's] vital records." That is a legitimate State interest.

Id. at 560–61 (citations omitted). Since, South Dakota's vital records law does not "set up arbitrary classifications among various persons subject to it" and has a "rational relationship between the classification and some legitimate legislative purpose" the law must be upheld, and petition denied. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 19, 656 N.W.2d 451, 460.

CONCLUSION

There is no dispute that Sigrid was born as a biological male. She now requests a new birth certificate to reflect her gender as a biological female. No doubt, this is very important to Sigrid, but the Court is duty bound to apply the law of the State of South Dakota. The Court lacks

jurisdiction to order a new birth certificate or an amended birth certificate reflecting a changed gender marker.

ORDER

For the reasons set forth above, it is hereby

ORDERED that the Petition for New Birth Certificate filed on September 24, 2024, is **DENIED.**

Dated this 20th day of December, 2024.

BY THE COURT:

Margo D Northrup

THE HONORABLE MARGO NORTHRUP
CIRCUIT COURT JUDGE

Attest:
Greene, Ashtin
Clerk/Deputy

State of South Dakota	)	In Circuit Court
	:SS	
County of Hughes	)	Sixth Judicial Circuit

In re Matter of the Petition to Amend Birth Certificate of Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen.	32CIV24-_____ Verified Petition to Amend Birth Certificate

Petitioner Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen, after first being duly sworn, states and alleges the following in support of her Petition to Amend Birth Certificate.

1. I make this petition in good faith, without the intent to defraud or mislead.

2. I am a resident of Minnesota.

3. I was born in the City of Brookings, County of Brookings, State of South Dakota on December 10, 1972.

4. My original birth certificate is in the possession and custody of the State of South Dakota, Department of Health in Hughes County, South Dakota.

5. Attached as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of my original South Dakota birth certificate.

6. My name is listed as Michael Christian Nielsen on my original birth certificate.

7. My gender marker is also noted as male on my original birth certificate.

Filed: 9/24/2024 5:02 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-000203

8. My birth name of Michael Christian Nielsen is no longer accurate. I now go by the name of Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen. The State of Minnesota has legally recognized my name change. Attached as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of the Order Granting Name Change.

9. My birth gender marker also is no longer accurate. I present as female and have been living as a female for some time.

Wherefore, I request the following relief:

a. An Order recognizing my legal name as Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen and gender as female;

b. An Order directing the South Dakota Department of Health to issue and register a replacement birth record with my legal name as Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen and legal gender as female;

c. An Order directing the South Dakota Department of Health to keep any prior birth record confidential and that my replacement birth record not to include any reference to my former sex; and,

d. Any other such relief that the Court determines is in the interests of justice.

I DECLARE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAW OF SOUTH DAKOTA THAT THE FOREGOING IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

Dated: 9/21/2024

Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen

Prepared by
Anna M. Limoges
Robert D. Trzynka
Halbach|Szwarc Law Firm
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605-910-7645

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH

FILE NUMBER: 140-1972-009544

NAME: MICHAEL CHRISTIAN NIELSEN

SEX: MALE

DATE OF BIRTH: [redacted] 1972

FILE DATE: 12/15/1972

COUNTY OF BIRTH: BROOKINGS

PARENT'S NAME PRIOR TO FIRST MARRIAGE: THELMA VALERIE NEIMAN

PARENT: RONALD JENS NIELSEN

This is a true certification of the official Vital Record filed in the Department of Health as provided in Chapter 34-25 of the SOUTH DAKOTA CODIFIED LAWS.

Shawna Flax

SHAWNA FLAX, STATE REGISTRAR

07/03/2024
DATE ISSUED

SD2506030

ANY ALTERATION, ERASURE, OR DUPLICATION VOIDS THIS CERTIFICATE

Filed in District Court
State of Minnesota
8/26/2021 2:40 PM

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

IN DISTRICT COURT
CIVIL DIVISION – Name Change
FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

IN RE THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF:

Michael Christian Nielsen

FOR A CHANGE OF NAME TO:

Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen

Court File No. 27-CV-21-8839

ORDER GRANTING NAME CHANGE AND OTHER RELIEF
(Minn. Stat. § 259.10)

The above entitled matter came on for hearing before the undersigned Judge on August 26, 2021, upon the Application for a Name Change and Other Relief. Upon the testimony and files, THE COURT FINDS the following:

1. This application is made in good faith, without intent to defraud or mislead.

2. The applicant herein has lived in the state of Minnesota for at least six months immediately prior to the date of this application and now lives at:

350 Shelard Parkway #302, St. Louis Park, MN 55426

3. The true and correct name and birthdate of the applicant is as follows:

Michael C. Nielsen
[redacted]1972

4. This application does not include a spouse.

5. The true and correct name and birthdate of the applicant's minor child is as follows:

Beckett James Nielsen
February 3, 2007

This application does not include the minor child listed above.

6. This applicant requests a name change from Michael Christian Nielsen to Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen.

7. This applicant has not been convicted of a felony in any state and does not have a criminal

Filed in District Court
State of Minnesota
8/26/2021 2:40 PM

history.

8. The legal description of property in the state of Minnesota upon which the Applicant has a claim, interest, or lien is set forth as follows:

A homestead real property located at 4317 Ewing Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota legally described as:

Lot 24, Block 3, Waveland Park Addition, Hennepin County, Minnesota

9. This applicant is ***not*** involved in a victim or witness protection program.

10. This applicant is ***not*** an inmate in a correctional facility.

The application is granted and it is ORDERED that:

The legal name of the Applicant shall be Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen.

Dated: August 26, 2021

Judge of District Court
Laura M. Thomas

2021.08.26
14:10:12 -05'00'

DUTY TO REPORT NAME CHANGE
Minn. Stat. §259.11B

If you have a criminal history and have changed your name, you have a duty to report your name change to the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension located at 1430 East Maryland Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, 651-793-2400, **within ten days of this order.** Failure to do so is a gross misdemeanor punishable by up to one (1) year in prison and/or a fine of $3,000.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF HENNEPIN
I hereby certify this 2 page document to be
a true and correct copy of the original on file
and or record in my office. 7/9/24
District Court Administrator

By: _____ Deputy

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA) :SS COUNTY OF HUGHES)	IN CIRCUIT COURT SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

IN RE MATTER OF THE PETITION TO AMEND BIRTH CERTIFICATE OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN.	32CIV24-000203 AFFIDAVIT OF COUNSEL

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA)
:SS
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA)

I, Robert D. Trzynka, having been first duly sworn, depose and state that I am an attorney for Petitioner Sigrid Nielsen in the above-entitled action, and I make this Affidavit in support of the Verified Petition to Amend Birth Certificate filed on September 9, 2024.

1. Sigrid's Minnesota driver's license identifies Sigrid as female. Attached hereto and marked as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of Sigrid's driver's license.

2. Sigrid's passport identifies Sigrid as female. Attached hereto and marked as **Exhibit B** is a true and correct copy of Sigrid's passport.

Dated December 2, 2024.

HALBACH | SZWARC LAW FIRM

By: _____

Robert D. Trzynka
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
P: (605) 910-7636
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Petitioner

Subscribed and sworn to
before me on December 2, 2024.

_____
Notary Public
My commission expires: 9/5/30

AUTUMN R. NELSON
NOTARY PUBLIC
SOUTH DAKOTA
(SEAL) (SEAL)

Filed: 12/2/2024 1:58 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-000203

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FORM (Required by SDCL 15-15A-9)

In re Matter of the Petition to Amend Birth Certificate of Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen

Case No. 32CIV24-000203

Plaintiff/Petitioner

Defendant/Respondent

The information on this form is protected and shall not be placed in a publicly accessible portion of the court record. The filing documents will be placed in the public part of the court record devoid of this information.

NAME	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER, EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, TAXPAYER IDENTIFICTION NUMBER, FINANCIAL ACCOUNT NUMBERS, and MEDICAL ACCOUNT NUMBERS
Plaintiff/Petitioner	
1. Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen	
Defendant/Respondent	
1.	
Others Parties (including minor children)	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	

Information supplied by : Robert D. Trzynka

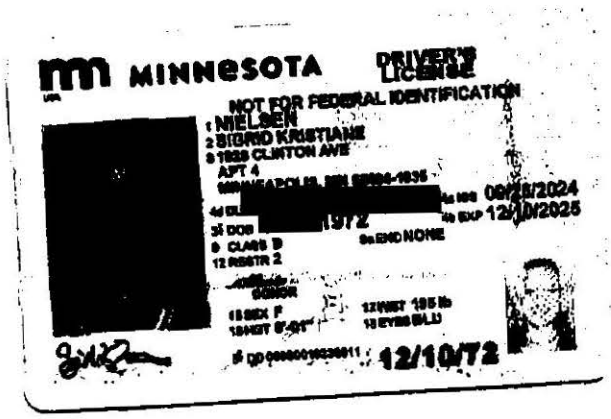
Signed: 

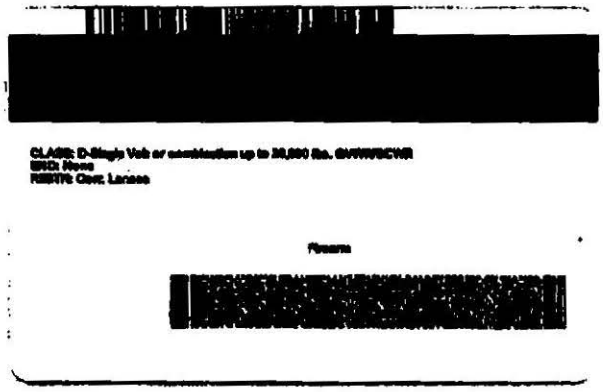
Firm: HALBACH|SZWARC LAW FIRM

Address: 108 S. Grange Ave.

Sioux Falls, SD 57104

Date: December 2, 2024





CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FORM (Required by SDCL 15-15A-9)

In re Matter of the Petition to Amend Birth Certificate of Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen

Case No. 32CIV24-000203

Plaintiff/Petitioner

Defendant/Respondent

The information on this form is protected and shall not be placed in a publicly accessible portion of the court record. The filing documents will be placed in the public part of the court record devoid of this information.

NAME	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER, EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, TAXPAYER IDENTIFICTION NUMBER, FINANCIAL ACCOUNT NUMBERS, and MEDICAL ACCOUNT NUMBERS
Plaintiff/Petitioner	
1. Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen	
Defendant/Respondent	
1.	
Others Parties (including minor children)	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	

Information supplied by : Robert D. Trzynka

Signed: 

Firm: HALBACH|SZWARC LAW FIRM

Address: 108 S. Grange Ave.

Sioux Falls, SD 57104

Date: December 2, 2024

Form UJS-104 Rev. 10/2016

IN THE SUPREME COURT

OF THE

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

* * * *

IN THE MATTER OF THE AMENDED BIRTH CERTIFICATE OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN.	))))	**ORDER DIRECTING BRIEFING** **#30970**

The Court, having considered the appeal filed in #30970, In the Matter of the Amended Birth Certificate of Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen (Appellant) (32CIV24-203), in which Appellant seeks review of the circuit court's denial of an order directing the South Dakota Department of Health (DOH) to take certain action, and there being no adverse party in the case, the Court determines that a brief from the DOH would assist the Court in considering the issues in this case.

IT IS ORDERED that Appellant shall serve a copy of the brief filed with this Court on the DOH; and,

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED the Department of Health shall submit an original and one copy of the brief responding to the issues raised by Appellant's brief, together with proof of service on Appellant, which shall be filed with the Clerk of this Court 45 days from service of Appellant's opening brief pursuant to SDCL 15-26A-75 and Appellant's reply brief shall be due 30 days from service of the DOH's response brief.

DATED at Pierre, South Dakota this 7th day of February, 2025.

BY THE COURT:

Steven R. Jensen, Chief Justice

ATTEST:

Clerk of the Supreme Court

(SEAL)

PARTICIPATING: Chief Justice Steven R. Jensen and Justices Janine M. Kern, Mark E. Salter, Patricia J. DeVaney and Scott P. Myren.

IN THE SUPREME COURT
OF THE
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

APPEAL NO. 30970

IN THE MATTER OF THE
AMENDED BIRTH CERTIFICATE
OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN

APPEAL FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT
SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
HUGHES COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

THE HONORABLE
MARGO D. NORTHRUP

BRIEF OF SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Howard Pallotta
SOUTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
600 E Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501
605.773.3361
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us
Attorney for the Department

Robert D. Trzynka
HALBACH SZWARC LAW FIRM
108 S Grange Ave
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605.910.7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant Sigrid Nielsen

NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED JANUARY 17, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS i

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES ..... ii-v

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT v

JURISDICTIONAL STATEMENT v

REQUEST FOR ORAL ARGUMENT vi

STATEMENT OF LEGAL ISSUES vi

I. WHETHER THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY INTERPRETED THE DEPARTMENT'S SOUTH DAKOTA ADMINISTRATIVE RULE 44:09:05:02 vii

II. WHETHER THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY ANALYZED THE SUBJECT LEGISLATION USING RATIONAL BASIS TESTING vii

STATEMENT OF THE CASE 1

STATEMENT OF THE FACTS 2

STANDARD OF REVIEW 3

ARGUMENT

I. THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY ANALYZED THE DEPARTMENT'S REGULATION REGARDING AMENDING A BIRTH CERTIFICATE UNDER WELL SETTLED STATATORY INTERPERTATION 2

II. SIGRID'S CLAIMS FAIL TO JUSTIFY OVERTURNING THE TRIAL COURT'S DENIAL TO AMEND 6

III. THE TRIAL COURT'S ANALYSIS OF SIGRID'S SOUTH DAKOTA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE VI § 18 DUE PROCESS CLAIM WAS FRAMED BY ITS STATUTORY INTERPRETATION OF THE CERTIFICATE AMENDMENT LAW, INFORMED BY THIS COURT'S CONSTITUTIONAL CASELAW, AND BOLSTERED BY FEDERAL CIRCUIT CASELAW 8

IV. SIGRID'S CLAIMS SHOULD BE REVIEW UNDER RATIONAL BASIS 12

CONCLUSION 16

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 17

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE 17

INDEX TO DEPARTMENT'S APPENDIX 18-36

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

South Dakota Supreme Court Opinions

Bertelsen v. Allstate Ins, Co. 2009 S.D. 21, 764 N.W. 2d 495 8

City of Aberdeen v. Meidinger, 89 SC 412, 233 N.W. 2d 33 11

Paul Nelson Farm v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue, 2014 S.D. 31, 847 N.W. 2d 550 3

Hauck v. Clay Cnty. Comm'n, 2023 S.D. 43, 994 N.W. 2d 707 4

Heumiller v. Heumiller, 2012 S.D 68, 821 N.W. 2d 847 8

Mercer v. S.D. Attorney Gen. Office, 2015 S.D. 31, 864 N.W. 2d 299 1

People in Interest of Z.B. 2008 S.D. 108, 757 N.W. 2d 595 10,11

State v. Hi Ta Lar, 2018 S.D. 7, 908 N.W. 2d 181, 187 n.5 4

State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, 656 N.W. 2d 451 ..... vi, 1, 10, 11

South Dakota Constitution

Constit. Art. VI §18 ..... i, 10

South Dakota Statutes

SDCL 2-14-1 3

SDCL 34-25-51 ..... 3, 4, 15

SDCL 15-26A-3 vi

SDCL 34-25-14 7

SDCL 34-25-15 7

SDCL 34-25-16 7

SDCL 34-25-16.1 7

SDCL 34-25-16.8 7

SDCL 34-25-8 7

SDCL 34-25-16.5 7

SDCL 34-25-52.5 7

South Dakota Regulations

ARSD 44:09:05:02 ..... *3, 6, 7, 15*

ARSD 44:09:02:05 ..... *5*

ARSD 44:09:02:06 ..... *5*

ARSD 44:09:02:12 ..... *5*

Other State Court Opinions

Application for Correction of Birth Record of Adellaide, 191 N.E. 3d 530 (Ohio Ct. App. 2022) *5,15*

In re Application for Birth Certificate of Adelaide, 252 N.E. 3d 1, 177 Ohio St. 3d 281 (2024) *6*

K v. Health Division, 277 OR 371, 560 P. 3d 1128 (2002) *6*

United States Supreme Court Opinions

Bostock v. Clayton County, 590 U.S. 644, 140 S.Ct. 1731, 787 L.E.D. 2d 218 (2020) *14*

Bowen v. Gillard, 483 U.S. 587, 107 S.Ct. 3008, 97 L. E.d. 2d 218 (2020) *11*

City of Cleburne v. Cleburne Living Center, 473 U.S. 432, 105 S. ct. 3249, 87 L. Ed. 2d 31 (1985) *8, 9*

Miller v. Johnson, 515 U.S. 900, 115 S.Ct. 2475, 132 L. Ed. 2d 762 (1995) *10*

Schweiker v. Wilson, 450 U.S. 221, 101 S.Ct. 1074, 61 L. Wd. 2d 186 (1981) *9*

Students for Fair Admissions Ins. v. President and Fellows of Harvard College, 600 U.S 181, 143 S.Ct. 2141, 216 L.Ed. 2d 857 (2023) *9*

Other Federal Court Opinions

Des Moines Midwife Collective v. Iowa Health Facilities Council, 756 F. Supp. 3d 722 (S.D. Iowa) 9

Eknes-Tucker v. Alabama, 80 F. 4th 1205 (11Cir. 2023) 14

F.V. v. Barron, 286 F. Supp. 1131 ..... 12, 14

F.V. v. Jeppesen, 477 F. Supp. 3d 1144 (D. Idaho 2020) 14

Gallager v. City of Clayton, 699 F. 3d 1013 (8th Cir. 2012) 9

Gore v. Lee, 107 F. 4th 548 (6th Cir. 2024) 11, 12, 14

Libertarian Party v. Krebs, 290 F. Supp. 902, (D. S.D. 2018) 12

Iowa Right to Life Committee v. Tooker, 717 F. Supp. 3d 576 (8th Cir. 2013) 12

L.W. v. Skrmetti, 83 F. 4th 460 (6th Cir. 2023) 12

Ondo v. City of Cleveland, 795 F. 3d 597 (6th Cir. 2015) 12

Secondary Sources

Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse people, version 8, 23 Int'l J. of Transgender Health S1, 515 (2022) 11

Other State Laws and Regulations

Arizona – A.R.S §36-337 13

Dist. Of Columbia – DC ST §7-231.22 13

Delaware – 16 Del. Admin. Code 4205-10.0 13

Guam – G.C.A. §3222 13

Idaho – IDAPA 16.02.08.20 13

Illinois – 410 ILCS 353/17 13

Indiana – 140 IAC 7-1.1-3 13

Iowa – 761-605.5 (321) (7) (b) 13

Kansas – K.A.R. 28-17-20 (b) (i) (A) (i) 13

Kentucky – KRS §213.121 13

Maine – 22M.R.S.A. §2765 13

Maryland – MD Code, Health – General § 4-211 (b) (1) (i) 13

Massachusetts – M>G>L>A> 46 §13 13

Michigan – M.C.L.A. 333.2832 13

Missouri – 19 MO Code 10-10.110 13

Montana – N.J.S.A. 26-8-40.12 13

New Jersey – N.J.S.A 26-8-40.12 13

New Mexico – N.M. Admin. Code 7.2.2.17 13

New York – Public Health Law §4138 13

North Carolina – N.C.G.S.A. § 130A-118 (b) 13

North Dakota – (Medical Certification of sex resignment 13

Pennsylvania – 28 Pa. Code §64 13

Virginia – VA Code Ann. §32.1-261 14

Washington – WAC 246-490-078 14

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Sigrid Nielsen shall be referenced as "Sigrid." The Department of Health shall be referenced as the "Department" or the "Government." Reference to Sigrid's Appendix materials will be by the designation "APP." followed by the page number(s). Reference to the Department's Appendix materials will be by the designation "DOH APP." followed by the page number(s).

JURISDICTIONAL STATEMENT

This case is an appeal of an order of the Hughes County Circuit Court on December 20, 2024, denying relief to the Petitioner/Appellant. The Notice of Entry of Appeal was served on January 16, 2025. Pursuant to SDCL 15-26A-3(1), the order is appealable.

REQUEST FOR ORAL ARGUMENT

No oral argument is necessary in this case.

STATEMENT OF LEGAL ISSUES

I. WHETHER THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY INTERPRETED THE DEPARTMENT'S SOUTH DAKOTA ADMINISTRATIVE RULE 44:09:05:02.

The circuit court found that Sigrid's right to amend "incorrect data" regarding a birth certificate referred to data made at the time of the birth.

Klein v. Sanford USD Medical Center, 2015 S.D. 95, ¶ 5, 872 N.W.2d 802, 806.

City of Sioux Falls v. Ewoldt, 1997 S.D. 106, ¶ 17, 568 N.W.2d 764, 768.

II. WHETHER THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY ANALYZED THE SUBJECT LEGISLATION USING RATIONAL BASIS TESTING.

The circuit court found that under South Dakota law, transgender status is not a suspect class and therefore the rational basis test is applicable.

State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 19, 656 N.W.2d 451, 460.

Gore v. Lee, 107 F.4th 548, 558 (6th Cir. 2024).

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

Sigrid sought to amend a birth certificate from the Sixth Circuit court, the Honorable Margo Northrup. Though the birth certificate shows Sigrid is a male, she now identifies as a female and desires the birth certificate be amended to show a change in gender. The circuit court denied the requested relief finding that no incorrect data was on the birth certificate at the time of the birth and therefore lacked jurisdiction to order a new birth certificate or an amended birth certificate.

The Department is not a party; however, this Court ordered the Department of Health to file a brief to "assist the Court in considering the issues in this case" on February 7, 2025.

STATEMENT OF THE FACTS

Michael Christian Nielsen was born in Brookings, South Dakota. APP. at 011. The birth certificate issued by the Department shows the Appellant's sex as male. APP. at 011. In 2021, Sigrid, then a Minnesota resident, changed her name to Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen. APP. at 009. After the name change, Sigrid had her driver's license and passport changed to reflect she identities as a female. APP. at 015-019.

Based upon these changes, she requested her birth certificate be amended to reflect a change in sex. APP. at 008-009. She presents as a female.

STANDARD OF REVIEW

Questions of statutory interpretation are reviewed under the de novo standard. *Mercer v. S.D. Attorney Gen. Office*, 2015 S.D. 31, ¶ 12, 864 N.W.2d 299, 302. Questions of alleged violations of constitutional rights are reviewed

under the de novo standard. *State v. Krahwinkel*, 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 13, 656 N.W.2d 451, 458.

ARGUMENT

I. THE TRIAL COURT CORRECTLY ANALYZED THE DEPARTMENT'S REGULATION REGARDING AMENDING A BIRTH CERTIFICATE UNDER WELL SETTLED STATUTORY INTERPRETATION

This case presents an issue of first impression. At issue is the meaning of state law and regulation regarding the amendment of a birth certificate. State law provides:

> A vital record may be amended in accordance with rules promulgated by the department pursuant to chapter 1-26. Each request for amending a birth, death, or marriage certificate, after one year from the event, shall be accompanied by an eight-dollar fee to the department for amending the record and filing the affidavit.

SDCL 34-25-51.[1]

DOH APP. AT 26.

The Department's administrative regulation regarding the amendment of a birth certificate provides in relevant part:

> Unless otherwise provided in this chapter or in statute, the Department of Health shall make all amendments to vital records. The following information is required:
>
> (1) . . . .
>
> (2) An order from a court of competent jurisdiction which directs that the record be amended and provides the following information:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate.
>
> (b) The incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate; and

[1] Because no request to amend the birth certificate was made to the Department, the record does not show the fee paid in this case. However, the Department's regulation regarding amendments permits a request directly to the court.

(c) The correct data as it should appear.

ARSD 44:09:05:02.

DOH APP. AT 26 & 27.

This case is novel because Sigrid claims that her transgender status in 2025 renders data on the birth certificate incorrect.

In conducting statutory interpretation, words and phrases are given their plain meaning and effect. *State ex rel. Dep't of Transp. v. Clark*, 2011 S.D. 20, ¶ 5, 798 N.W.2d 160, 162. Words are not read in isolation; rather the words of a statute are read in their context and with a view to their place in the overall statutory scheme. *Klein v. Sanford USD Medical Center*, 2015 S.D. 95, ¶ 13, 872 N.W.2d 802, 806. When the language in a statute is clear, certain, and unambiguous, there is no reason for construction and court's only function is to declare the meaning of the statute as clearly expressed. *Paul Nelson Farm v. South Dakota Dep't. of Revenue*, 2014 S.D. 31, ¶ 10, 847 N.W.2d 550, 554. When a statute does not define a term, the court should construe the term according to its accepted usage and avoid a strained, impractical or absurd result. SDCL 2-14-1; *City of Sioux Falls v. Ewoldt*, 1997 S.D. 106, ¶17, 568 N.W.2d 764, 768.

The trial court accurately used the primary tenants of statutory construction in reviewing the case. The trial court, reviewing both SDCL 34-25-51 and ARSD 44:09:05:02, used the plain words of the statute and regulations, found the terms were unambiguous, read the statutes as a whole and refused to enlarge the relevant terms. The trial court stated:

> In the context of a birth certificate, the Court finds that the language is clear and unambiguous in that it requires the data to be amended to have been incorrect at the time the birth certificate

> was created. A birth certificate is a very specific document evidencing the birth of a child. A birth certificate is only issued at birth.

DOH APP. at 21.

To make the interpretation it did, the trial court first determined it had no authority to issue a new birth certificate.[2] It then determined there was no ambiguity in the statutes and regulations and found the terms to be clear. In an abundance of caution, the trial court examined the Department's Birth Record Amendment Request affidavit and described the affidavit:

> Immediately following the description of the incorrect information as well as the correct information, the applicant must certify as follow: FURTHER DEPOSE AND SAY THAT THE ABOVE FACTS ARE TRUE AND CHANGES ARE NECESSARY TO REFLECT THE FACTS AS THEY WERE AT THE TIME OF BIRTH, AND I REQUEST THAT THE RECORD BE CHANGED ACCORDINGLY. (All caps in original). Clearly, the Department's intention was to allow correction of incorrect data as it existed at the time of birth.

DOH APP. at 22.

Additional principles of statutory construction and case law reinforce the trial court's interpretation. The statute at issue, SDCL 34-25-51, begins with the phrase, "A vital record may be amended." This refers specifically to records created at the time of birth. It does not authorize a vital record to reflect events or facts occurring after the birth.

Examination of the terms "amendment", "amends", and "amending", used in both the Government's statute and regulation, underscores their ordinary and legal meaning. To "Amend" typically means to edit, alter, or adjust. Black's Law defines "amend" as "[t]o correct or make usually small

---

[2] The circuit found the law permitted a new birth certificate under two circumstances: adoption and legitimatization of a child. Sigrid would waive the argument for a new certificate as it is not made to the lower court. *Hauck v. Clay Cnty. Comm'n*, 2023 S.D. 43, ¶2, 994 N.W.2d 707, 709 (*citing State v. Hi Ta Lar*, 2018 S.D. 18, ¶ 17 n.5, 908 N.W.2d 181, 187 n.5).

changes to[.]" Black's Law Dictionary (12th ed. 2024). If the Department is not modifying the factual information as it existed at the time the birth certificate was created, then it is not making an amendment in any meaningful or legally recognized sense. Without a change in original facts, there is no true amendment, only the unauthorized insertion of post-birth information.

One may study the syntactic construction of the phrase used in the regulation: "the incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate." "Incorrect" modifies "data," and the clause "as it is listed" describes how the data appears on the original birth certificate. Therefore, this language confirms that only the original certificate's contents, not post-birth information, may be amended.

Finally, consider the teachings of both the *Clark* and *Ewoldt* cases that stand for the proposition that statutes must be interpreted as a whole, and courts should avoid constructions that lead to an absurd or impractical result. If the phrase "[t]he incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate" means a change in facts after the time the certificate was made, then the regulations at ARSD 44:09:02:05 (Facts to be established for delayed birth certificate); ARSD 44:09:02:06 (Requirements for documents used as evidence for delayed birth certificate); and ARSD 44:09:02:12 (Late filing of birth certificate) would all be superfluous. These provisions specifically address how to establish or amend birth facts when no certificate exists.

Additionally, case law from the Ohio Court of Appeals supports the trial court's interpretation in a closely analogous case. *In re Application for Correction of Birth Record of Adelaide*, 191 N.E.3d 530, 535-536 (Ohio App. 2022). In that case, the court considered a case in which a transgender person requested to alter a birth certificate. The statute at issue allowed an amendment of a birth

certificate if it "has not been properly and accurately recorded." *Id.* The Ohio Court found that the statute was not ambiguous and allowed only a change of the facts at the time of birth. *Id.* The Ohio Court stated:

> Based on the plain language of the statute, we do not find that this language "has not been properly and accurately recorded" is ambiguous. Adelaide contends that the phrase "has not been" is in the present perfect tense such that the statute permits any changes that occur in the time period before and up to the present moment. We do not agree that the use of the tense means what she contends. Rather, the language emphasizes the fact that an individual, at any time after the error is discovered, may file to correct the error because it has not yet been corrected. It does not mean that because something has changed after the original determination occurred that it then makes the original determination incorrect. Further, immediately following language is "accurately or properly recorded." Birth records are recorded at the time of birth, or shortly thereafter, and are then filed with the office of vital statistics. The language regarding the accurate and proper recordation of the information relates back to the original filing of the birth record and whether it was properly and accurately recorded at that time.

Id at 535. (citation omitted) (distinguishing *Ray v. McCloud*, 507 F. Supp. 3d 925 (S.D. Ohio 2020) (left undisturbed by *In re Correction of Birth Certificate of Adelaide*, 252 N.E. 3d at 1, 177 Ohio St. 3d at 281) (2024); *see also K v. Health Division*, 277 Or 371, 375, 560 P2d 1070, 1072 (1977) (en banc) (holding that a birth certificate is an historical record of the facts as they existed at the time of birth.

Based on the rules of statutory construction, the trial court's rationale, and the additional case law presented to this Court, the Court should affirm the lower court's decision.

II. SIGRID'S CLAIMS FAIL TO JUSTIFY OVERTURNING THE TRIAL COURT'S DENIAL TO AMEND.

Sigrid takes several issues with the trial court's rationale. One claim is that the term "incorrect" is not defined in ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) and is then

ambiguous. She also claims that changing the sex on the birth certificate is analogous to a name change. A third issue is she asserts that the court enlarged the words of the regulation by concluding that a birth certificate only addresses what occurred at birth and shortly after birth. She offers the defeat of a legislative act in 2025, House Bill 1260, as evidence that the legislature rejected a requirement that biological sex be evidenced as of the date of birth. Finally, she argues that confusion will be created because of her sex designation on her birth certificate (male) and her new driver's license and passport which both show she is female.

Respectfully, while Sigrid claims the term "incorrect" is not defined she ignores the term amendment, amend, amending, and the phrase "incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate." ARSD 44:09:05:02. All of these words reflect the meaning that the statutory amendment to a birth certificate grants a change of the facts made at the time of birth.

With respect to the allegation that her request is analogous to a name change, this argument fails to acknowledge that unlike the single state regulation allowing for a birth certificate amendment, state statutes provide for numerous changes of names under certain circumstances. For example, in the case of unknown parents, a physician examines the child and assigns a name within 7 days (SDCL 34-25-14), the legitimation of child provides for a new birth certificate (SDCL 34-25-15), an adoption allows a new birth certificate (SDCL 34-25-16), a new birth certificate is permitted for a child born in a foreign nation who is adopted (SDCL 34-25-16.1), and a new birth certificate is approved for children who are crime victims (SDCL 34-25-16.8). In all these cases name changes require a new birth certificate, not an amended certificate.

Sigrid did not meet the statutory requirements for a new certificate, nor did she meet the requirements for an amended "certificate".

Sigrid's claims of confusion between a sex designation on the birth certificate with her driver's license and birth certificate is unavailing. A vital statistics record, including a birth certificate is not a public record nor can be viewed by anyone. SDCL 34-25-8; 34-25-16.5; 34-25-52.5.

Regarding the allegation that the trial court enlarged the statute's meaning by finding that the term "correct data" meant the data at the time of birth, this issue is the essence of the case-----when may data be corrected. Not every word uttered by the court to decide the base issue enlarges a rule's meaning.

Analyzing 2025 House Bill 1260 and the fact of its defeat are also ineffective to construe the current law. Defeated legislation may not be used to interpret current law or regulation. *See Heumiller v. Heumiller*, 2012 S.D. 68, ¶ 10, 821 N.W.2d 847, 850 (*citing Bertelsen v. Allstate Ins. Co.*, 2009 S.D. 21, ¶ 15, 764 N.W.2d 495, 500) (arguing "when the language is clear, this Court does not review legislative history"). *Lolley v. Campbell*, 28 Cal. 4th 367, 378, 378-379, 48 P.3d 1128, 1135 (2002) (holding that we can rarely determine from the failure of the legislature to pass a particular bill what the intent of the legislature is with respect to existing law); . Regardless, 2025 House Bill 1260 is also inapplicable. It proposed changes to birth certificates, driver's licenses, and non-driver's identification cards, and proposed amendments to the definition of a male and female. It is important to recognize that legislators may have voted against the bill for a range of reasons, some believing it unnecessary given existing statutes and regulations, other for reason not publicly stated. What

cannot be done is to draw a definitive conclusion from legislative silence or in inaction. Inferring clear legislative intent from a failed bill is speculative at best and improper as a means of proving statutory meaning. Therefore, the defeated proposal cannot be used to stand for Sigrid's proposition that the Legislature rejected the lower court's ruling in this case.

III. THE TRIAL COURT'S ANALYSIS OF SIGRID'S SOUTH DAKOTA CONSTITUTION ARTICLE VI § 18 DUE PROCESS CLAIM WAS FRAMED BY ITS STATUTORY INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL CASELAW, AND BOLDTERED BY FEDERAL CIRCUIT CASELAW.

United States Supreme Court precedent as well as this Court's precedent requires neutrality in governmental decision-making. In *City of Cleburne v. Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U.S. 432, 439-440, 105 S. Ct. 3249, 87 L. Ed. 2d 313 (1985) (citations omitted), the U.S. Supreme Court summarized equal protection analysis stating:

> The Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment commands that no State shall "deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws," which is essentially a direction that all persons similarly situated should be treated alike. Section 5 of the Amendment empowers Congress to enforce this mandate, but absent controlling congressional direction, the courts have themselves devised standards for determining the validity of state legislation or other official action that is challenged as denying equal protection. The general rule is that legislation is presumed to be valid and will be sustained if the classification drawn by the statute is rationally related to a legitimate state interest. When social or economic legislation is at issue, the Equal Protection Clause allows the States wide latitude, and the Constitution presumes that even improvident decisions will eventually be rectified by the democratic processes.
>
> The general rule gives way, however, when a statute classifies by race, alienage, or national origin. These factors are so seldom relevant to the achievement of any legitimate state interest that laws grounded in such considerations are deemed to reflect prejudice and antipathy—a view that those in the burdened class are not as worthy or deserving as others. For these reasons and because such discrimination is unlikely to be soon rectified by legislative means, these laws are subjected to strict scrutiny and

> will be sustained only if they are suitably tailored to serve a compelling state interest. Similar oversight by the courts is due when state laws impinge on personal rights protected by the Constitution.

City of Cleburne, 473 U.S. at 439-440. When applying the Equal Protection clause of the Fourteenth Amendment to social or economic legislation, the state need only show a rational means to serve a legitimate end. *Id.* at 441-442 (applying rational basis test regarding zoning legislation); *Schweiker v. Wilson,* 450 U.S. 221, 230, 101 S. Ct. 1074, 67 L. Ed. 2d 186 (1981). (applying rational basis testing to legislation for the eligibility of supplemental security income benefits); *Des Moines Midwife Collective, LLC v. Iowa Health Facilities Council*, 756 F. Supp. 3d 722, 725 (S.D. Iowa 2024) (applying rational basis test to health certificate law); *Gallager v. City of Clayton,* 699 F.3d 1013, 1018-1019 (8th Cir. 2012) (rejecting intermediate and strict scrutiny for outside smoking regulation); cf. *See,Students for Fair Admissions Inc. v. President and Fellows of Harvard College,* 600 U.S. 181, 206, 143 S. Ct. 2141, 216 L. Ed. 2d 857 (2023) (applying strict scrutiny to case involving national origin); *Miller v. Johnson*, 515 U.S. 900, 904, 115 S. Ct. 2475, 132 L. Ed. 2d 762 (1995) (applying strict scrutiny to race classification).

The trial court's view of the legislation at issue in this case is that the law involved the changing of a birth certificate. This perspective matches where the law found in the state's health code under vital statistics. *See SDCL chapter 34-25* "Vital Records and Burial Permits." As such the trial court correctly viewed this legislation as social legislation much like the *Iowa Health Facilities* and *City of Clayton, supra* cases cited above. As such, the court applied rational basis testing to the law after analyzing it using this Court's jurisprudence and federal caselaw regarding whether a sex marker creates some fundamental right.

In *Krahwinkel,* a truck driver was convicted of violating South Dakota's overweight motor vehicle statutes and was assessed civil penalties. *Krahwinkel,* 2002 S.D. 160, ¶ 2, 656 N.W.2d 451, 455-456. He claimed the South Dakota law to be a violation of the 14th Amendment. This Court examined the claim starting with the presumption of constitutionality. The presumption is not overcome until the act is clearly and unmistakably shown beyond a reasonable doubt to violate fundamental constitutional principles. *Id* at 460. If the statute reviewed does not encompass a fundamental right, a suspect classification, or an intermediate scrutiny classification, a rational basis test is applicable. *People in Interest of Z.B.*, 2008 S.D. 108, ¶ 7, 757 N.W.2d 595, 599 (citing *Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160,* ¶ 19, 656 N.W.2d at 460). The *Krahwinkel* court cited *City of Aberdeen v. Meidinger*, 89 S.D. 412, 233 N.W.2d 331 (1975), for the two-prong test to determine whether a law violates the 14th Amendment under a rational basis test. The Court found that the state law did not violate the first prong of the rationale basis test because equal protection does not require that all persons be treated identically, but it does require that distinctions have some relevance to the purposes for which classifications are made. *People in Interest of Z.B.*, 2008 S.D. 108, ¶ 10, 757 N.W. 2d 595, 600. In Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, the truck driver focused his argument on the type of loads and how they were fined. This Court found that his focus was incorrectly placed and instead the correct focus was on how the law applied to the identity of drivers. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. at ¶21, 656 N.W. 2d at 461. Also, it found it important that all drivers faced the same penalties for the same violations.

Rationale basis testing was used correctly by the trial court in this case. The trial court also relied on caselaw from the 6th Circuit Federal Court of

Appeals regarding whether a request for a sex change is a suspect classification. In *Gore v. Lee*, 107 F.4th 548 (6th Cir. 2024) the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals considered a case in which the state department of health commissioner was sued for failing to allow a sex change as listed on a birth certificate. The Court rejected the notion that transgender persons are a suspect class stating:

> We have considered and rejected this theory before. The plaintiffs face the same problem now as the plaintiffs did in *Skrmetti*. "[N]either the Supreme Court nor this Court has recognized transgender status as a suspect class." *Id.* Rational basis review applies. *Id.* As *Skrmetti* explained, the plaintiffs cannot show that they qualify as a suspect class. *Id.* at 486–87. Unlike existing suspect classes, transgender individuals "do not exhibit obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group". *Bowen v. Gilliard*, 483 U.S. 587, 602, 107 S. Ct. 3008, 97 L. Ed.2d 485 (1987) (quotation omitted). Transgender identity refers to "a huge variety of gender identities and expressions." *Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8*, 23 Int'l J. of Transgender Health S1, S15 (2022). Gender identity is not "definitively ascertainable at the moment of birth", *Ondo*, 795 F. 3d at 609, and it can change over time, *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th at 487. The Supreme Court "has never defined a suspect or quasi-suspect class on anything other than a trait that is definitively ascertainable at the moment of birth." *Ondo*, 795 F. 3d at 609. Gender identity does not meet that criterion.

Gore v. Lee, 107 F.4th 548, 558 (6th Cir. 2024); (citing *L.W. v. Skirmetti,* 83 F. 4th 460, 480-82 (6th Cir. 2023); *Ondo v. City of Cleveland,* 795 F.3d 597, 609 (6th Cir. 2015); *See F.V. v. Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131 (D. Idaho 2018) (holding that transgender is an immutable class and subject to intermediate scrutiny).

Because of the 6th Circuit's persuasive holding, the trial court's analysis of the law under a rational basis test is correct. The court's finding that the state's interest in correct birth statistics is a rational basis for the law.

IV. SIGRID'S CLAIMS SHOULD BE REVIEWED UNDER RATIONALE BASIS

Sigrid focuses her argument[3] on what facts can be amended in a birth certificate--namely the sex marker[4]. The government contends that the proper focus is the type of law involved and whether the law applies equally to people.

Sigrid also contends that the birth certificate amendment statute should be reviewed under a strict scrutiny standard because the government targets a class historically subjected to discrimination, has a defining characteristic bearing no relation to perform or contribute to society, has immutable characteristics and is politically powerless. The law at issue in this case targets no one. It is a health statistics law about amending birth certificates. It has no application to either sex and applies to all people similarly. If the argument is that it affects persons differently, yes, it arguably constricts many persons from amending birth documents and statistics. Take for example, the registrant (person of either sex) who is unable to alter certifier[5] or parent worksheet data[6]. Or, the person who may not be able to show evidence of a change. And, yes data that changes but not a change at the date of birth. But all of these restrictions are not targeted at the sexes or any group.

Sigrid claims a transgender status makes her politically powerless and renders that status a suspect classification. However, the fact that she has had her driver's license and passport changed to signify a different sex belies this

---

[3] The Department believes that statement of legal issues in the Table of Contents("the Circuit Court Legally Erred in its Treatment of the Insurance Proceeds") is a typographical error..

[4] Through not asserted by Sigrid, it appears that the equal protection challenge here is an as-applied challenge. *Iowa Tight to Life Committee v. Tooker,717 F. 3d 576, 587-588 (8th Cir. 2013);Libertarian Party v. Krebs, 209 F. Supp 902, 911 (D. S.D. 2018).*

[5] DOH App. at 29.

[6] DOH App. at 33.

argument. Perhaps demonstrating some political power of transgender persons, a number of states allow their citizens to alter the sex on birth certificates upon a showing required by law.[7] And as the court recognized by the Circuit panel in *Gore v. Lee, supra.* this political power continues to evolve.

Sigrid cites four cases to support her position[8]. Each of those cases are distinguishable from the case at bar. Sigrid cites the *F. V. v. Barron,* 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131, 1140-1141 (D. Idaho 2018) and *F. V. v. Jeppesen,* 477 F. Supp.

---

[7] The following 23 states, a territory, and the District of Colombia specifically allow a change to the sex on a birth certificate for different reasons, showing the variations of being a transgender person:

a) Alaska (Upon a signed statement from, social worker, psychologist, counsel or physician
b) Arizona – A.R.S. §36-337 Amendment, (upon proof of a sex change or chromosomal count)
c) D.C. – DC ST §7-231.22 (Proof of attestation from physician)
d) Delaware – 16 Del. Admin. Code 4205-10.0 (Proof of surgical, hormonal, psychological or gender transition)
e) Guam – G.C.A §3222
f) Idaho – IDAPA 16.05.08.201 (Notarized affidavit and application)
g) Illinois 410 ILCS 353/17 (Affidavit by physician and name of registrant)
h) Indiana – 140 IAC 7-1.1-3 (Appropriate medical intervention required)
i) Iowa Admin Case 761-604.5 (321) (7) (b) (statement by physician or designatory statement)
j) Kansas – K.A.R. 28-17-20 (b) (1) (A) (i) (Registrant or parent's affidavit that sex was incorrectly recorded at birth)
k) Kentucky – KRS §213.121 (Statement by physician and court order indicating change in surgical procedure)
l) Maine - 22 M.R.S.S §2765 (Proof of surgical procedure)
m) Maryland – MD Code, Health – General, §4-211 (b) (1) (i)
n) Massachusetts – M.G.L.A 333-2832 (Administrative process requiring no proof foo surgery)
o) Michigan – M.C.L.A 333-2832 (Administrative process requiring no proof of surgery)
p) Missouri – 19 MO Code of state regulations 10-10.110 (2) (A) (9)
q) Montana (Gender designation form and affidavit)
r) New Jersey- N.J.S.A 26:8-40.12 (Request by form)
s) New Mexico – N.M. Admin Code 7.2.2.17 (Application for gender change)
t) New York – McKinney's Public Health Law §4138 (Administrative process showing appropriate medical intervention)
u) North Carolina N.C.G.S.A. §130A-118(b) (Administrative amendment)
v) North Dakota (Medical certification of sex reassignment)
w) Pennsylvania (Affidavit with letter from treating physician) (28 Pa. Code §1.4)
x) Virginia – VA Code ann. §32.1-261 (Proof of Appropriate treatment for gender transition)
y) Washington (WAC 246-490-075) (Admin. Process)

[8] There are additional cases that are supportive of the trial court's determination in this case. Eknes-Tucker, v. Alabama, 80 F. 4th 1205, 1226-1231 (11th Cir. 2023) (holding that state legislation making it a crime to administer puberty blocking medication or cross-sex hormone treatment to a minor does not violate equal protection).

3d 1144, (D. Idaho 2020) cases for the proposition that courts have found law disparately affecting transgender persons to be violative of the equal protection clause. However, the *Barron* case is actually about Idaho policy that categorically denied a sex change marker to be changed. *Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131. South Dakota's law and regulation does not reference sex, nor does it categorically deny a change to the record. The law does not require every person to be treated identically just equally. The South Dakota law does not treat anyone unequally--it simply requires the facts to be changed to have occurred at birth.

The *Jeppesen* case is also distinguishable. *Jeppesen*, 477 F. Supp. 3d 1144. After the ruling in *Barron*, Idaho officials simply altered policy to allowed transgender persons request a court order but admitted to the court that no other change had been made to the policy. The *Jeppesen* court needed little time to conclude that the policy had not changed. The Health Department has had no say in this matter until this Court ordered briefing.

The third case used by Sigrid is the *Bostock v. Clayton County*, 590 U.S. 644, 140 S. Ct. 1731, 207 L. Ed. 2d 218 (2020) case. In this case, the Supreme Court concludes that in a Title VII discrimination case, a but-for-causation test is used to determine whether sex is the basis for discrimination. This case is not a Title VII discrimination case. It does not involve hiring but rather the change in a document.

The last case used by Sigrid is *Ray v. McCloud*, 507 F. Supp. 3d 925 (S.D. Ohio 2020). This case also involves an Ohio policy of not allowing the sex marker on a birth certificate to be changed. However, subsequent Ohio jurisprudence considering the McCloud case precedent in the context of Ohio

Probate law is consistent with the South Dakota trial court's decision in this case. *See In re Application for Correction of Birth Record of Adelaide*, 191 N.E. 3d 530 (Ohio Ct. App. 2020) holding that in a probate case the law in restricts "incorrect data" to data at the birth date).

Rationale basis testing was used correctly by the trial court in this case. Under this two- part test a law's constitutionality is tested by (1) does the statute apply equally to all people, and (2) is there a rational relationship between the classification and some legitimate legislative purpose. Both the state statute at SDCL 34-25-51 and the regulation at ARSD 44:09:05:02 do apply equally to all persons. The statute simply references amended birth certificate requests after one year from the date of birth. It classifies no one. The regulation simply requires a name, the data that is incorrect and the correct data. It requires the use of an affidavit or a court order. The Department's position is that all of this data may be amended for data that is incorrect at the date of birth, not data that changed after birth.[9] Because the first prong of the test is not met, it is the Department's position there can be no finding that the statute or regulation violates the equal protection clause. To be clear, reference in SDCL 34-25-51 "to a change one year after the event" is a reference to the date of birth, not a reference to some date in the future.

Reviewing the second part of the test, there is a rational relationship between an indication of sex[10] on a birth certificate and a legitimate government purpose. The state has spent years tracking large amounts of data points at the

[9] There is an exception to this rule that is not applicable to this case. If evidence is produced that is seven (7) years or older from a hospital, church, school, or census showing a change on a birth certificate, the Department will make that change.

[10] The element of "gender" is not recognized by South Dakota vital records. The element of "sex' on a birth certificate is recognized.

date of birth. The public document shows the following items that can be changed by the registrant:

Name
Date of birth
County of birth
Parents name prior to first marriage
Parent
File number
Sex
File date

There are also a number of elements that may not be changed by the registrant[11]. This data is entered by the parents of the child or the physician (or other practitioner) delivering the baby. The fact that there are parts of the vital record that may not be changed by any registrant creates a category for which no amendment can be made by the registrant.

The trial court correctly found there is no suspect class, no fundamental right and rationale basis scrutiny testing suffices.

CONCLUSION

This Court should affirm the trial court's decision denying an amendment to the birth certificate. The Department respects Sigrid's position but the law does not permit an amended birth certificate in this case. The trial court correctly interpreted the unambiguous law that allows all people to alter incorrect facts recorded at the time of birth. It is not a fundamental right to be transgender and it is not a suspect class. Rationale basis equal protection

[11] No data on the parent's worksheet or certifier's worksheet may be changed by anyone other than the parent or certifier

testing is applicable in this case and is satisfied given the government's interest in proper recordkeeping for birth records.

Howard Pallotta

Date: June 17, 2025
By: Howard Pallotta
Its: Assistant Attorney General
Department of Health
600 E. Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501
605.773.5273

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I. I certify that the Department's Brief is within the limitation provided for in SDCL 15-26A-66(b) using Bookman Old Style typeface in 13-point type. Department's Brief contains 4,859 words.

II. I certify that the word processing software used to prepare this brief is Microsoft Word 4,859.

HP

By: Howard Pallotta

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and certified copy of the Appellee's Brief was electronically filed in The Odyssey system and notification was mailed to:

Robert Trzynka by U.S. Mail certified, and electronic mail. Mailed on June 18, 2025

Howard Pallotta

By: Howard Pallotta

INDEX TO APPELLANT'S APPENDIX

Appendix	Document	App Pages
I.	Appellant's Brief	2-8
II.	34-25-51 Amendment of vital record—Fee for delayed amendment	9
III.	44:09:05:02 Requirements for amending vital records	9-11
IV.	Certifier's Worksheet for Completing the Birth Certificate	12-15
V.	Parents Worksheet for Completing the Birth Certificate	16-19

APPENDIX I

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA,	)	IN CIRCUIT COURT
	)SS.	
COUNTY OF HUGHES	)	SIXTII JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
	)	
IN RE MATTER OF THE PETITION OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN FOR AN AMENDED BIRTH CERTIFCATE	)	32CIV24-203
	)	**ORDER DENYING PETITION FOR NEW BIRTH CERTIFICATE**

A hearing on Petitioner's Motion to Amend her Birth Certificate was held on December 9, 2024, the Honorable Margo Northrup presiding. Petitioner, Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen. appeared virtually and was represented by her attorney, Robert Trzynka. For the reason set forth below, Petitioner's Petition is **DENIED.**

BACKGROUND

Petitioner, Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen ("Sigrid"), filed a Petition for Motion to Arn.end her Birth Certificate ("Petition") on September 24, 2024. The Petition alleged that her gender marker on her original birth certificate was male. She alleged the State of Minnesota legally recognized her name change from Michael Christian Nielsen to Sigrid Kristiane Nielsen.

LEGAL DISCUSSION

Sigrid seeks a new birth certificate reflecting a changed gender marker. "The South Dakota Legislature has enacted statutes governing vital records and the registration, amendment, and certification of births, deaths, fetal deaths, burials, marriages and divorces. These statutes provide for only two instances in which a new birth certificate is to be issued. The first instance is upon legitimation of the child ... [t]he second instance in which a new birth certificate is issued is upon adoption." Dorian v. Johnson. 297 N.W.2d 175, 177 (S.D. 1980) (internal citations omitted). Therefore, the Court is without jurisdiction to order the issuance of a new birth certificate to reflect a changed gender marker. "The legislature did, however, give the secretary of health the authority

Filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-0002O3

SUPREME COURT
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
FILED

JAN 2·2 2025

Clerk

STATE OF SOUI'HDAKOTA)
:SS
COUNTY OF HUGHES)

IN CIRCUIT CmJRT

SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

IN RE MATTER OF THE PETITION TO AMEND BIR.TI! CERTIFICATE OF SIGRID .Kru:STIANE NIELSEN.	32CIV24-000203 NOTICE OF ENI'RY OF ORDER

YOU WILL HEREBY TAKE NOTICE that on December 20, 2024, the Court entered an *Order* in the above-captioned matter, which was filed with the Hughes County Clerk of Court on the same day. A copy of said order is attached and made a part of this Notice of Entry of Order, the same as if fully and complerely set forth herein.

Dated January 16, 2025.

HALBACH ISZWARC LAW **FIRM**

By: *Isl RobertD. Trzynka*
Robert D. Trzynka
Anna M. Limoges
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
P: (605) 910-7636
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
alimoges@halbachlawfinn.com
Attorneys **for** *Petitioner*

STATE OF SOUTH **DAKOTA**
Sixth JudicialCircuit Court
1 **hereby** certify that the foregoing inatrument isa trueand correct copy of the ongina, aa the **ume appears** onfilein my office on thisdate:

JAN 21 2025

Kelli Sitzman
Hughes County Cferk of Courts

1

'Filed: 1/16/2025 **1:29** PM CST Hughes County, South **Dakota** **S2CN24-000203**

to adopt regulations under which a certificate could be amended.,., Id. Therefore, the Court will analyze whether Sigrid.may be entitled to an **amended** birth certificate.

Whether the Court has jurisdiction to grant Sigrid an amended birth certificate is contingent on an analysis of the statutory and regulatory framework. relating to birth certificates. For starters SDCL 34-25-51 authorizes the amendment of a birth certificate in accordance with the rules promulgated by the Department of Health (..Department"). The relevant regulations are contained in Article 44:()():05. ARSD 44:09:05:02 sets forth:

> Unless otherwise provided in this chapter or in statute, the Department of Health shall make all amendments to vital records. The following information is required:
>
> (l) An affidavit of correction setting forth the following:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate;
>
> (b) The **incorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate; and
>
> (c) The correct data as it should appear; **or**
>
> (2) An order from a court of competent jurisdiction which directs that the record be amended and provides the following information:
>
> (a) Information to identify the certificate;
>
> (b) The **btcorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate; and
>
> (c) The correct data as it should appear.

(Empha.'>is added).

Thus, there are two methods by which the Department authorizes amendments to vital records, i.e. by affidavit or court order. But the substantive information required for the amendment is the same regardless of whether the amendment is made by affidavit or court order. In either case, the applicant must identify the **"incorrect** data as it is listed on the certificate... ARSD 44:09:05:02 (IXb) and (2)(bXemphasis added). The issue then becomes whether data that was correct at the time that the vital record was created (in this case a birth certificate) qualifies as **incorrect** data at some later date as a result of changed circumstances.

Filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-000203

The rufos regarding statutory and administrative rule construction are welt settled. '11te purpose of statutory construction is to discover the true intention of the law, which is to be ascertained primarily from the language expressed in the statute. [Courts] must give a statute's language 'a reasonable, natural, and practical meaning' to affect its purpose. Essentially the same tenets apply to [a Court's] construction of administrative rules." First Gold, Inc. v. South Dakota Dept of Revenue and Regulation. 2014 S.D. 91, 16, 857 N.W.2d 601, 604 (internal citations omitted). "When regulatory language is clear, certain and unambiguous, [the Court's] function is confined to declaring its meaning as clearly expressed." Citibank N.A. v. South Dakota Dept. of Revenue. 2015 S.D. 67, ,i 12 868 N.W.2d 381, 387 (quoting Schroeder v. Dep't of Soc. Servs., 1996 S.D. 34, ,i9, 545 N.W.2d. 223, 227-28. ..When engaging in statutory interpretation, [Courts] give words their plain meaning and effect, and read statutes as a whole, as well as enactments relating to the same subject." Paul Nelson Fann v. S.D. Dep't of Revenue. 2014 S.D.31, ,i 10, 847 N.W.2d 550, 554. "Courts should not enlarge a statute beyond its declaration if its terms are clear and unambiguous." De Smet Ins. Co. of South Dakota v. Gibson, 1996 S.D. 102, iJ7, 552 N.W.2d 98, 100.

The Department's regulations authorize correction of incorrect data. In all instances, the petitioner must identify "[t]he incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate/" ARSD 44:09:05:02 (1X2) and (2X2). In the context of a birth certificate, the Court finds that the language is clear and unambiguous in that it requires the data to be amended to have been incorrect at the time the birth certificate was created. A birth certificate is a very specific document evidencing the birth of a child. A birth certificate is only issued upon birth.[1] It is not intended to chronicle a person's life and associated changes. It only addresses what occurred at and shortly after birth. An amendment

1 With the exception of legitimation and adoption of a child, none of which are implicated in the case at bar.

Filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-000203

reflecting a changed gender marker would not correct incorrect data, rather it would reflect a **change** in a person•s gender.

Ordinarily, statutory construction is used to ascertain the intent of the legislature. It follows then, that construction of administrative regulations is used to determine the intent of the issuing agency, in this case the Department of Health. This is not necessary because the Court finds ARSD 44:09:05:02 to be clear and unambiguous. But to the extent that there is some doubt as to the Department's intention, one need look no further than the form promulgated by the Department for an amendment by affidavit, which requires the same substantive information as a court order. https://doh.sd.gov/media/rekjrpxy/birth-record-amendment-request-form.pdf (Department's Birth Record Amendment Request). Immediately following the description of the incorrect infonnation as well as the correct information, the applicant must certify as follows:

> FURTHER DEPOSE AND SAY THAT THE ABOVE FACTS ARE TRUE AND CHANGES ARE NECESSARY TO REFLECT THE FACTS AS THEY WERE AT THE TIME OF BIRTH, A.ND I REQUEST THAT THE RECORD BE CHANGED ACCORDINGLY.

(AU caps in original}. Clearly, the Department's intention was to allow correction of incorrect data as it existed at the time of birth.

Furthermore, this Court holds that the vital records statutes do not run afoul of the equal protection clause. The equal protection clause in the Fourteenth Amendment ofl he United States Constitution and Artide VI, § **18** of the South Dakota Constitution guarantee equal protection of the laws to all persons. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ,i 19, 656 N.W.2d 451, 460. Heightened review will be given to statutes that encompass fundamental rights or suspect classifications. Id. Since the vital records statutes do not encompass a fundamental right, the question turns to suspect classifications.

Filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PMCST Hughes County, South Oak-ota 32CIV2-4..000203

The Supreme Court has not recognized transgender status as a suspect class. Gore v. Lee, 107 F.4th 548,558 (6th Cir. 2024). Suspect classifications are based on immutable characteristics. Mass. Bd. Of Ret. v. Murgia, 427 U.S. 30J, 313(1976). However, transgenderindividuals"do not exhibit obvious, immutable, or distinguishable characteristics that define them as a discrete group." Gore, 107 F.4th at *558* (quoting Bowen v. Gilliard, 483 U.S. 587,602 (1987). Afterall, transgender identity refers to "a huge variety of gender identities and expressions." Id. (quoting *Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8,* 23 Int'l J. of Transgender Health S1, S15 (2022)). Furthermore, gender identity is not ascertainable at the moment of birth and can change over time. Gore, 107 F.4th at *558.* The Supreme Court has only defined suspect or quasi-suspect classes on traits that are definitively ascertainable at birth, like race or sex. Ondo v. City of Cleveland, 795 F.3d 597, 609 (6th Cir. 2015). Therefore, transgender identity does not qualify a.c; a suspect classification and rational basis review applies. Gore, 107 F.4th at 558. Therefore, since the statutes in question do not turn on a fundamental right or suspect classification, the rational basis test is applicable. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ,i 19, 656 N.W.2d451,460

The rational basis analysis is a two-prong test. Id. First, the court must answer "whether the statute sets up arbitrary classifications among various persons subject to it." Id. Second, the court must determine "whether there is a rational relationship between the classtficatfon and·some legitimate legislative purpose. Id.

Equal protection of law requires the rights of every person be governed by the same rule of law. Id. at 1 21. This does not mean that each person must be treated identical, but that the distinctions have some relevance to the purpose for which classifications are made. Id. The policy treats each member of society the same, ..those applicants who produce evidence that the doctor

Filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PM CST Hughes County, South Dakota 32CIV24-00203

erred in identifying their biological sex at birth and those who do not" Gore, 107 F.4th at 555. Given South Dakota's goal of accurately recording the sex of newborns, this distinction is rational (i.e. was the child a boy or girl).

The classification, though rational, must still have a legitimate state interest. This Court finds the same legitimate state interest for the policy in Gore exists in our own statutes.

> Ample legitimate explanations support ·Tennessee's amendment policy. Tracking the biological sex ofinfants at birth "aid[s] the public health of the state." Tennessee collects this information to assist in "preparing and publishing reports of vital statistics," and those reports help state and federal officials to track important medical and sociological trends. Tennessee likewise·has an interest in maintaining a consistent, historical, and biologically based definition of sex. Allowing changes to reflect gender identity would mean that some birth certificates would show biological sex, others gender identity. Maintaining 3:consistent definition, based on physical identification at birth, "protect[s] the integrity and accuracy of (Tennessee's] vital records." That is a legitimate State interest.

Id. at 560-61 (citations omitted). Since, South Dakota's vital records law does not "set up arbitrary classifications among various persons subject to it" and has a "rational relationship between the classificationand some legitimate legislative purpose" the law must be upheld, and petition denied. State v. Krahwinkel, 2002 S.D. 160, ,J 19,656 N.W.2d 451,460.

CONCLUSION

There is no dispute that Sigrid was born as a biological male. She now requests a new birth certificate to reflect her gender as a biological female. No doubt, this is very important to Sigrid, but the Court is duty bound to apply the law of the State of South Dakota. The Court lacks

.filed: 1/16/2025 1:29 PM CST HugbesCounty, South Dakota 32CIV24-000203

jurisdiction to order a new birth certificate or an amended birth certificate reflecting a changed gender marker.

ORDER

For the reasons set forth above, it is hereby

ORDERED that the Petition for New Birth Certificate filed on September 24, 2024, is **DENIED.**

Dated this 20th day of December, 2024.

BY TIIB COURT:

Margo D Northrup

TuE HONORABLE MARGO NORTHRUP
CIRCUIT COURT JUDGE

Attest
Greene, Ashtin

Clerk/Deputy

APPENDIX II

South Dakota Codified Laws
Title 34. Public Health and Safety (Refs & Annos)
Chapter 34-25. Vital Records and Burial Permits (Refs & Annos)

SDCL § 34-25-51

34-25-51. Amendment of vital record--Fee for delayed amendment

Currentness

A vital record may be amended in accordance with rules promulgated by the department pursuant to chapter 1-26. Each request for amending a birth, death, or marriage certificate, after one year from the event, shall be accompanied by an eight dollar fee to the department for amending the record and filing the affidavit.

Credits

Source: SDC 1939, § 27.0218; SL 1945, ch 103, § 3; SL 1947, ch 121, § 2; SL 1972, ch 194, § 39; SL 1978, ch 255, § 4; SL 1991, ch 279, § 3; SL 2001, ch 129, § 2; SL 2005, ch 191, § 2.

Notes of Decisions (2)

S D C L § 34-25-51, SD ST § 34-25-51
Current through the 2025 Regular Session and Supreme Court Rule 25-16

End of Document

APPENDIX III

Administrative Rules of South Dakota
Department of Health
Article 44:09. Public Health Statistics
Chapter 44:09:05. Amendment of Records

ARSD 44:09:05:02

44:09:05:02. Requirements for amending vital records.

Currentness

Unless otherwise provided in this chapter or in statute, the Department of Health shall make all amendments to vital records. The following information is required:

(1) An affidavit of correction setting forth the following:

(a) Information to identify the certificate;

(b) The incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate; and

(c) The correct data as it should appear; or

(2) An order from a court of competent jurisdiction which directs that the record be amended and provides the following information:

(a) Information to identify the certificate;

(b) The incorrect data as it is listed on the certificate; and

(c) The correct data as it should appear.

Credits

Source: SL 1975, ch 16, § 1; 6 SDR 93, effective July 1, 1980; 24 SDR 60, effective November 13, 1997; 26 SDR 89, effective January 9, 2000.

General Authority: SDCL 34-25-51.
Law Implemented: SDCL 34-25-51.

S.D. Admin. R. 44:09:05:02, SD ADC 44:09:05:02

End of Document

APPENDIX IV

Certifier's Worksheet for Completing the Birth Certificate

SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

This worksheet is to be completed by the facility using the prenatal record, mother's medical records and the labor and delivery records. If the mother's prenatal care record is not in her hospital chart, please contact her prenatal care provider to obtain the record or a copy of the prenatal care information. Please do not provide information from sources other than those listed.

This worksheet should not be completed by the parents except in the case of a home birth. In the case of a home birth, this worksheet should be completed by the certifier (person delivering the child) or the mother.

Birth Information

1. Twins? ☐ No ☐ Yes, Baby 1/A ☐ Yes, Baby 2/B
2. Sex? ☐ Male ☐ Female ☐ Not yet determined
3. Date of Birth? _____ MM/DD/YYYY
4. Time of Birth? _____ (Use Military Time)
5. Facility Name _____
   (If home birth - address, if enroute list hospital name where first removed from the vehicle.)
6. County of Birth _____ Zipcode _____
7. City, Town or Location of Birth _____ Inside City Limits? ☐ Yes ☐ No
8. Type of Place of Birth?
   - ☐ Clinic/Doctor's Office
   - ☐ Freestanding Birthing Center
   - ☐ Hospital
   - ☐ Other _____ (Named place - describe e.g. McDonalds)
   - ☐ Home Birth
     Planned to Deliver at Home?
     - ☐ Yes
     - ☐ No
     - ☐ Unknown

Certifier /Attendant Information

1. Certifer's Name & Title _____
   (The individual who certifies to the fact that the birth occurred. May be, but need not be the same as the attendant.)
   - ☐ CNM
   - ☐ D.O.
   - ☐ EMT
   - ☐ Nurse (RN, LPN, NC)
   - ☐ Nurse Practitioner
   - ☐ Other (Includes the father, etc.)
   - ☐ Other Midwife
   - ☐ Physician (MD, Resident, Intern)
   - ☐ Physician's Assistant
   - ☐ Unknown
2. Attendant's Name & Title _____
   (The individual physically present at the delivery, who is responsible for the delivery. If an intern or nurse midwife delivers an infant under the supervision of an obstetrician who is present in the delivery room, the obstetrician is to be reported as the attendant)
   - ☐ CNM
   - ☐ D.O.
   - ☐ EMT
   - ☐ Nurse (RN, LPN, NC)
   - ☐ Nurse Practitioner
   - ☐ Other (Includes the father, etc.)
   - ☐ Other Midwife
   - ☐ Physician (MD, Resident, Intern)
   - ☐ Physician's Assistant
   - ☐ Unknown
3. Principal Source of Payment for this Delivery (At the time of delivery):
   - ☐ Private Insurance
   - ☐ Medicaid
   - ☐ Self Pay
   - ☐ Indian Health Services
   - ☐ CHAMPUS/TRICARE
   - ☐ Other government (federal, state, local)
4. **Date Completed by Certifier** _____

Prenatal Information Source: Prenatal Care Records, Mother's Medical Records, Labor and Delivery Records

1. Number of previous live births now living (Do not include this child. For multiple deliveries, do not include the 1st born in the set if completing this worksheet for that child): _____ Number live births now living ☐ None
2. Number of previous live births now dead (Do not include this child. For multiple deliveries, do not include the 1st born in the set if completing this worksheet for that child): _____ Number live births now deceased ☐ None
3. Date of last live birth? _____ MM/YYYY
4. Total number of other pregnancy outcomes - not including any live births (Includes fetal losses of any gestational age - spontaneous losses, induced losses, and/or ectopic pregnancies. If this was a multiple delivery, include all fetal losses delivered before this infant in the pregnancy): _____ Number of other pregnancy outcomes ☐ None

Mother's Current Legal Name _____ Hospital Medical Record # _____

1. Date of last other pregnancy outcome (Date when last pregnancy which did not result in a live birth ended): _____
MM/YYYY

2. Date the last normal menses began? _____; or if not sure of exact date, check one
MM/DD/YYYY

☐ Beginning of month: 07 ☐ Middle of month: 15 ☐ End of month 24

3. Date of first prenatal care visit (Prenatal care begins when a physician or other health provider first examines and/or counsels the pregnant woman as part of an ongoing program of care for the pregnancy):

_____ ☐ None, if this box is checked skip 8
MM/DD/YYYY

4. Date of last prenatal care visit (Enter the date of the last visit recorded in the mother's prenatal records): _____
MM/DD/YYYY

5. Total number of prenatal care visits for this pregnancy (Count only those visits recorded in the record).

_____Number ☐ None

6. Medical risk factors for this pregnancy (Check all that apply)

☐ Diabetes, pre-existing
☐ Diabetes, gestational
☐ Previous preterm births
☐ Hypertension
  ☐ Pre-pregnancy
  ☐ Gestational (includes preeclampsia)
  ☐ Eclampsia
☐ Other previous poor pregnancy outcomes
☐ Pregnancy resulted from infertility treatment (Check all that apply)
  ☐ Fertility-enhancing drugs, artificial insemination or intrauterine insemination
  ☐ Assisted reproductive technology
☐ Mother had a previous cesarean delivery
  If Yes, how many _____
☐ None of the above

7. Infections present and/or treated during this pregnancy (Check all that apply)

☐ Gonorrhea
☐ Syphilis
☐ Chlamydia
☐ Hepatitis B
  ☐ HBsAG+
☐ Hepatitis C
☐ Cytomegolovirus (CMV)
☐ Rubella
☐ Genital Herpes
☐ Toxoplasmosis
☐ HIV
☐ None of the above

8. Obstetric procedures performed during the pregnancy (Check all that apply)

☐ Cervical Cerclage
☐ Tocolysis
☐ External Cephalic - Success
☐ External Cephalic - Failed
☐ None of the above

Labor and Delivery Information Source: Labor and delivery records, Mother's medical record

1. Mother's weight at delivery _____lbs.

2. Was the mother transferred to this facility for maternal medical or fetal indications for delivery? ☐ Yes ☐ No
   a. If yes, enter the name of the facility mother transferred from _____

3. Onset of labor (Check all that apply)

☐ Premature Rupture of the membranes (tearing of amniotic sac, 12 or more hours before labor begins)
☐ Precipitous Labor (<3 hours) (Labor that progresses rapidly and lasts for less that 3 hours.)
☐ Prolonged Labor (>=20 hours) (Labor that progresses slowly and lasts for 20 hours or more.)
☐ None of the above

4. Characteristics of labor and delivery

☐ Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation
☐ Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation received by the mother prior to delivery Antibiotics received by the mother during
☐ labor
☐

Mother's Current Legal Name _____Hospital Medical Record # _____

1. Was vaginal delivery with forceps attempted? ☐ Successful ☐ Unsuccessful ☐ No, Not used

2. Was vaginal delivery with vacuum attempted? ☐ Successful ☐ Unsuccessful ☐ No, Not used

3. Fetal presentation at birth (Check one) ☐ Cephalic ☐ Breech ☐ Other

4. What was the final route and method of delivery? (Check one)
- ☐ Vaginal/Spontaneous
- ☐ Vaginal/Forceps
- ☐ Vaginal/Vacuum
- ☐ Cesarean

If Cesarean, was a trial of labor attempted? ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Complications of the mother experienced during labor and delivery (Check all that apply)
- ☐ Maternal transfusion
- ☐ Third or fourth degree perineal laceration
- ☐ Ruptured uterus
- ☐ Unplanned hysterectomy
- ☐ Admission to the intensive care unit
- ☐ Unplanned operating procedure following delivery
- ☐ None of the above

Newborn Information Source: Labor and delivery record, Newborn's Medical Record, Mother's Medical Records

1. APGAR score at **1 minute**? _____

APGAR score at **5 minutes**? _____

If 5 minute score is **less than 6**, score at **10 minutes**? _____

2. Birth Weight _____Grams If weight in grams is not available, birth weight_____lb/oz

3. Obstetric estimation of gestation? _____Completed Weeks (ultrasound taken in early pregnancy preferred)

4. Plurality? (Include all live births and fetal losses resulting from this pregnancy) _____
(1,2,3,4,5,6,7 etc.)

5. If not a single birth, birth order? (Include all live births and fetal losses resulting from this pregnancy) _____
(1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, etc.)

6. If not single birth, specify number of infants born alive? _____

7. Was infant transferred within 24 hours of delivery? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, name the facility infant transferred to? _____

8. Is infant living at the time of this report? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Infant transferred, status unknown

9. Is infant being breastfed at time of this report? ☐ Yes ☐ No

10. Abnormal conditions of the newborn (Check all that apply)
- ☐ Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery (Not to include freeflow oxygen)
- ☐ Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours (Not to include freeflow oxygen)
- ☐ NICU admission
- ☐ Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy
- ☐ Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis
- ☐ Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction
- ☐ Significant birth injury
- ☐ None of the above listed conditions

11. Congenital anomalies of newborn ☐ Anencephaly
- ☐ Meningomyelocele/Spina bifida ☐ Cyanotic congenital heart disease ☐ Congenital diaphragmatic hernia ☐ Omphalacele
- ☐ Gastroschisis
- ☐ Limb reduction defect
- ☐ Cleft lip with or without a cleft palate ☐ Cleft palate alone

Screening:

1. Immunization

Vaccination

☐ Declined Immunization

	Date & Time	Site	Manufacturer	Lot #
☐ Hepatitis B				
☐ Hepatitis B Immune Globulin				

Provider Name _____

Provider Title

- ☐ R.N.
- ☐ D.O.
- ☐ M.D.
- ☐ Other

☐ None

2. Metabolic Screening Number

- ○ (Laboratory requisition 9 digit number) ___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/___/ (do not include - NN)

or

- ○ (place sticker here)

☐ Screen not done

Reason not done:

- ☐ Infant deceased
- ☐ Refused (If refused, notify the South Dakota Newborn Metabolic Screening Program at 1-800-738-2301)
- ☐ Infant transferred to _____

3. Hearing Screening Screen date: _____ MM/DD/YYYY

a. Test given:

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Reason if no:

- ☐ Deceased
- ☐ Discharged
- ☐ Hearing equipment broken
- ☐ Home birth
- ☐ Infant in ICU
- ☐ No hearing screening equipment
- ☐ Refused
- ☐ To be screened in Primary Care Provider's (PCP) office
- ☐ Transferred

b. Results of test

Pass (P)

- ☐ Right ear
- ☐ Left ear

Not pass (N)

- ☐ Right ear
- ☐ Left ear

☐ Return for rescreen

☐ Referred to

☐ PCP: (name) _____ First Last

Completed by _

Mother's Current Legal Name _____ Hospital Medical Record # _____

APPENDIX V

Parent's Worksheet for Completing the Birth Certificate

This worksheet MUST be completed before you leave the hospital and signed by one of the parents. Please print clearly as the information on this sheet will be used to complete the birth certificate.

Before completing this worksheet, **#please read the information below carefully.**

#The information you provide below will be used to create your child's birth certificate. The birth certificate is a document tha will be used for legal purposes to prove your child's age, citizenship and parentage. This document will be used by your child throughout his or her life.

In addition to information used for legal purposes, other information from the birth certificate is used by health and medical researchers to study and improve the health of mothers and newborn infants. Items such as parent's education, race and Hispanic origin and other data on health practices will be used for health studies but will not appear on copies of the birth certificate issued to you or your child. It is very important that you provide complete and accurate information to all of the questions.

Signature

According to SDCL 34-25-8 & 9.2, "The birth of every child born in this state shall be registered... within seven days after the date of each live birth. Either of the parents of the child shall sign a document attesting to the accuracy of the personal data entered on it. If the parents are unable to sign, the document shall be signed by the informant."

I hereby certify that I have read the above-cited statute and that the personal information provided on this worksheet is correct o the best of my knowledge.

_____ _____

Signature of Parent or Informant Date

Child's Information

1. What is the legal name you are giving this child? (If the mother was unmarried between conception and birth, the child must have the mother's current legal surname unless a paternity affidavit is signed (SDCL 34-25-13.3).

Baby 1/A

_____ _____ _____ _____(Jr, III, Etc.)

First Middle Last Suffix

Baby 2/B (if applicable for twin births)

_____ _____ _____ _____(Jr, III, Etc.)

First Middle Last Suffix

2. Would you like a **SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER** for your child? If you answer 'yes' to this question, you will receive your child's social security card directly from Social Security Administration about 6 weeks after the record if filed at the Department of Health.

_____ _____

#Yes **#No**

Mother's Information

1. What is the **Mother's <u>current legal name</u>**?

_____ _____ _____ _____(Jr, III, Etc.)

First Middle Last Suffix

2. What is the **Mother's <u>name prior to first marriage</u>**?

_____ _____ _____ _____(Jr, III, Etc.)

First Middle Last Suffix

3. What is the **Mother's <u>date of birth</u>**? _____ _____ _____

Month Day Year

4. In what Country, State or US Territory was the mother born?

Country _____ State (or Province) _____ #(only US and Canada display)

US territory _____ (Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa or Nothern Marianas)

1. What is the **Mother's** phone number? (_____)_____—_____Ext._____

2. Where does the **Mother** usually live - (where the mother's house is located)?

Street Address _____ Apt _____

Zip _____ State _____

County _____ City/Town _____

If not in the United States, Country _____

Is this address located inside city limits? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Is the **Mother's** mailing address the same as the residence address? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If No, please state mailing address below

Street Address _____ Apt _____

Zip _____ State _____

City/Town _____

If not in the United States, Country _____

4. What is the highest level of schooling that the **Mother** will have completed **<u>at the time of delivery</u>**? (Check the box that best describes your education. If you are currently enrolled, check the box that indicates the previous grade or highest degree received).

☐ 8th grade or less
☐ 9th - 12th grade, no diploma
☐ High school graduate or GED completed
☐ Some college credit, but no degree
☐ Votech
☐ Associate degree (e.g. AA, AS)
☐ Bachelor's degree (e.g. BA, AB, BS)
☐ Master's degree (e.g. MA, MS, MEng, Med, MSW, MBA
☐ Doctorate (e.g. PhD, EdD) or Professional degree (e.g. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)

5. What is the **Mother's** Social Security Number?

Disclosure of the social security number is mandatory pursuant to SDCL 25-7A-56.2 and Social Security Act § 205(c)(2), 42 U.S.C. § 405(c)(2) (1998). The social security number will be used by the Department of Social Services to facilitate collecting child support and locating child support obligors, and by the Internal Revenue Service for determining tax benefits based on support or residence of children.

_____—_____—_____

6. Is the **Mother** Spanish/Hispanic/Latina? If not Spanish/Hispanic/Latina, check the '*No*' box. If Spanish/Hispanic/Latina, check the appropriate box.

☐ No, not Spanish/Hispanic/Latina
☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano
☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
☐ Yes, Cuban
☐ Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic/Latina (e.g. Spaniard, Salvadoran, Dominican, Columbian) (specify) _____

1. What is the **Mother's** race? (Please check one or more races to indicate what you consider yourself to be).

- ☐ White
- ☐ Black or African American
- ☐ Asian Indian
- ☐ Chinese
- ☐ Filipino
- ☐ Vietnamese
- ☐ Japanese
- ☐ Korean
- ☐ Native Hawaiian
- ☐ Samoan
- ☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native
  - ☐ Cheyenne River Sioux
  - ☐ Crow Creek Sioux
  - ☐ Lower Brule Sioux
  - ☐ Oglala Sioux
  - ☐ Rosebud Sioux
  - ☐ Santee Sioux
  - ☐ Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux
  - ☐ Yankton Sioux
  - ☐ Standing Rock Sioux
  - ☐ Other
    Specify Tribe _____
- ☐ Other Asian
  (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other Pacific Islander
  (Specify) _____
- ☐ Other
  (Specify) _____

2. Has the **Mother** ever been married?

- ☐ Yes, Go to Question 13
- ☐ No, Go to Question 15

3. Was the **Mother** married at the time of conception or birth or anytime in between?
(SDCL 34-25-16.3 assumes that the husband is the father if the mother was married at the time of conception, birth or any time in between.)

- ☐ Yes, go to Question 14
- ☐ No, skip to Question 15

4. If married, is husband the father?

- ☐ Yes, skip to Question 16
- ☐ No

If husband is not the father, will father **and** husband sign the affidavit?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. If not married, will the father sign a paternity affidavit?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Tobacco Use

How many cigarettes did the Mother smoke on an average day during each of the following time periods? If the Mother NEVER smoked, enter zero for # per day.

	# per day
Prior Pregnancy	_____
First Trimester of Pregnancy	_____
Second Trimester of Pregnancy	_____
Third Trimester of Pregnancy	_____

Vape/ECigarettes

- ☐ Prior Pregnancy
- ☐ First Trimester of Pregnancy
- ☐ Second Trimester of Pregnancy
- ☐ Third Trimester of Pregnancy

Other Tobacco

- ☐ Prior Pregnancy
- ☐ First Trimester of Pregnancy
- ☐ Second Trimester of Pregnancy
- ☐ Third Trimester of Pregnancy

7. Did the **Mother** receive WIC (Women, Infants & Children) food for herself because she was pregnant with this

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't Know

8. What is the **Mother's** height? _____Feet _____Inches

9. What was the **Mother's** pre-pregnancy weight, that is, the **Mother's** weight immediately before she became pregnant with this child? _____lbs

10. Did any member of the mother's or father's family permanently lose their hearing as a child?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't Know

Father's Information

1. What is the **Father's current legal name**?

First _____ Middle _____ Last _____ Suffix _____(Jr, III, Etc)

2. What is the **Father's date of birth**? Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ ☐ Don't Know

3. In what Country, State or US Territory was the Father born?

Country _____ State (or Province) _____(only US and Canada display)

US territory _____ (Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa or Nothern Marianas)

4. Is the **Father's** residence address the same as the **Mother's** residence address? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If No, where does the **Father** usually live - where is his house located?

Street Address _____ Apt _____

Zip _____ State _____

County _____ City/Town _____

If not in the United States, Country _____

Is this address located inside city limits? ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Is the **Father's** mailing address the same as the residence address? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If No, please state mailing address below

Street Address _____ Apt _____

Zip _____ State _____

City/Town _____

If not in the United States, Country _____

6. What is the highest level of schooling that the **Father** will have completed at the time of delivery? (Check the box that best describes his education. If he is currently enrolled, check the box that indicates the previous grade or highest degree received.)

☐ 8th grade or less
☐ 9th - 12th grade, no diploma
☐ High school graduate or GED completed Some college credit, but no degree Votech
☐
☐

IN THE SUPREME COURT
OF THE
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

APPEAL NO. 30970

IN RE MATTER OF THE
PETITION TO AMEND BIRTH CERTIFICATE
OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN

APPEAL FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT
SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
HUGHES COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

THE HONORABLE JOHN R. PEKAS
Circuit Margo D. Northrup

REPLY BRIEF OF APPELLANT

HALBACH | SZWARC LAW FIRM
Robert D. Trzynka
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605.910.7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant Sigrid Nielsen

SOUTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Howard Pallotta
600 E. Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us
Attorneys for Appellee

NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED JANUARY 17, 2025

Filed: 7/17/2025 12:15 PM CST Supreme Court, State of South Dakota #30970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS i

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES ii

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT iv

INTRODUCTION 1

ARGUMENT-IN-REPLY 1

I. The Department Mistakenly Argues that ARSD 44:09:05:02 Only Applies to Data that was Incorrect "at Birth" 1

A. There is no Dispute that the Information on Sigrid's Birth Certificate is Incorrect 1

B. The Department's Argument Adds Language to the Regulation 2

II. Sigrid's Equal Protection Rights Should be Upheld 9

CONCLUSION 11

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 12

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE 12

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

South Dakota Supreme Court Opinions

Ogle v. Cir. Ct., Tenth (Now Sixth) Jud. Cir.,
89 S.D. 18, 227 N.W.2d 621 (1975) 6
State v. Long Soldier,
2023 S.D. 37, 994 N.W.2d 212 4

South Dakota Regulations

ARSD 44:09:05:02..... *passim*

Other State Court Opinions

In re Application for Correction of Birth Record of Adelaide,
191 N.E.3d 530 (Ohio Ct. App. 2022) 4, 5
K.L. v. State, Dep't of Admin., Div. of Motor Vehicles,
No. 3AN-11-05431-CI, 2012 WL 2685183 (Alaska Super. Ct. Mar. 12, 2012)..... 6, 7

United States Supreme Court Opinions

Adarand Constructors, Inc. v. Pena,
515 U.S. 200, 227, 115 S.Ct. 2097 (1995) 8, 9
Califano v. Westcott,
443 U.S. 76, 84, 99 S.Ct. 2655, 61 L.Ed.2d 382 (1979) 8
City of Cleburne v. Cleburne Living Ctr., Inc.,
473 U.S. 432, 105 S.Ct. 3249, 87 L.Ed.2d 313 (1985) 8, 10
Craig v. Boren,
429 U.S. 190, 198, 97 S.Ct. 451, 50 L.Ed.2d 397 (1976) 9
Parents Involved in Cmty. Sch. v. Seattle Schs. Dist. No. 1,
551 U.S. 701, 127 S.Ct. 2738, 168 L.Ed.2d 508 (2007) 8
Romer v. Evans,
17 U.S. 620, 116 S.Ct. 1620, 134 L.Ed.2d 855 (1996) 10
Sessions v. Morales-Santana,
582 U.S. 47, 137 S. Ct. 1678, 198 L. Ed. 2d 150 (2017) 7, 8
United States v. Windsor,
570 U.S. 744, 133 S.Ct. 2675, 186 L.Ed.2d 808 (2013) 8
U.S. Department of Agriculture v. Moreno,
413 U.S. 528, 93 S.Ct. 2821, 37 L.Ed.2d 782 (1973) 10
Wengler v. Druggists Mut. Ins. Co.,
446 U.S. 142, 100 S.Ct. 1540, 64 L.Ed.2d 107 (1980) 9

Other Federal Court Opinions

Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.,
302 F. Supp. 3d 730 (E.D. Va. 2018) 9
Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.,
972 F.3d 586 (4th Cir. 2020) 8-9
Ray v. McCloud,
507 F. Supp. 3d 925 (S.D. Ohio 2020) 5-6
Schwenk v. Hartford,

Secondary Sources

Black's Law Dictionary (12th ed. 2024) 3

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Appellant Sigrid Nielsen will be referred to as "Sigrid." Appellee South Dakota Department of Health will be referred to as the "Department." Reference to the settled record will be by the designation "R." followed by the page number(s). Reference to the December 9, 2024, motions hearing transcript will be by the designation "HT." followed by the page/line number(s). Reference to Appendix materials will be by the designation "APP." followed by the page number(s).

INTRODUCTION

The Department's response ignores the difference between correction and amendment. Correction presupposes and limits changes to those situations where the birth record had incorrect data *at birth*. Amendment regulations, like ARSD 44:09:05:02, allow individuals to change, i.e., *amend*, their birth records to reflect their current situation.

South Dakota allows such amendments to a person's name *and* utilizes ARSD 44:09:05:02 to make those changes. While the Department is technically allowed to change those regulations to bar transgendered individuals from amending their sex designations, such a modification would be contrary to the Legislature's intent *and* would run afoul of the United States Constitution, on Equal Protection grounds. The Circuit Court's denial of Sigrid's petition should be reversed.

ARGUMENT-IN-REPLY

I. The Department Mistakenly Argues that ARSD 44:09:05:02 Only Applies to Data that was Incorrect "at Birth"

A. There is no Dispute that the Information on Sigrid's Birth Certificate is Incorrect

The Department devotes most of its brief to arguments regarding petitions for a *new* birth certificate. Sigrid, however, neither seeks a new birth certificate nor has argued that she should receive a new birth certificate. Sigrid, from the beginning, has only sought to *amend* her existing birth

certificate. And, while the Department is correct that there are only a limited number of instances where it can issue a *new* birth certificate, ARSD 44:09:05:02 provides guidance on the standard for issuing an *amended* birth certificate. The Department's arguments on new birth certificates are inapplicable because they address different legal and factual standards.

The Department, however, makes an important concession: Sigrid's current "sex." The Department never argues or even suggests that Sigrid's sex is anything other than "female." While the Department notes that Sigrid's sex designation at birth was "male," it never disputes that "female" would be an accurate description of her sex today. The only question is whether this change is subject to amendment under ARSD 44:09:05:02.

B. The Department's Argument Adds Language to the Regulation

The Department follows the same erroneous logic as the Circuit Court. ARSD 44:09:05:02, however, is not limited in scope to errors at the time of registration. Instead, ARSD 44:09:05:02, like all records amended under chapter 44:09:05, reflect changes *subsequent to* the original document.

The Department correctly observes that the word "incorrect" in ARSD 44:09:05:02 modifies "data." The Department, however, never disputes counter definitions to those that Sigrid provided:

> 1. Containing one or more errors; untrue, inaccurate, or mistaken in some way <the webpage has incorrect dates>.

> 2. Unsuitable for a particular situation; improper or faulty <an incorrect procedure for class actions>.
>
> 3. (Of behavior) inappropriate to some degree as a matter of etiquette; not in accordance with conventional standards of politeness <it's incorrect to talk with your mouth full of food>.
>
> ....

INCORRECT, Black's Law Dictionary (12th ed. 2024).

The Department also correctly observes that ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(b) reviews that data in the past tense. ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(b) asks the person seeking amendment of his or her birth certificate to identify "[t]he incorrect data *as it is listed* on the certificate." (emphasis added). The Department, however, errors in its textual analysis of ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(c). Unlike ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(b), ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(c) does not utilize the past tense. Instead, ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(c) asks the person seeking amendment to identify "[t]he correct data *as it should* appear." (emphasis added).

If ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) was limited to *only* correcting clerical errors at the time of birth, both ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(b) and ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(c) would have utilized the past tense. The Department *could have written* ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)(c) to say "The correct data as it should [have] appear[ed]." That, however, is not how ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) is written. It allows for amendment to reflect both errors and changes to birth certificate data.

That is consistent with how other data can be modified. The Department correctly notes that there are additional regulations related to

amendments to a person's name and that some information on a birth certificate cannot be amended. Those facts, however, undermine the Department's argument rather than help it. If the Department wanted to prevent individuals from later amending their sex, it could have adopted regulations to prevent such limitations. After all, as the Department observes, it has done so for other categories of information on a person's birth certificate. Additionally, although the Department tries to distinguish it, the legislature rejected an attempt to limit amendments of birth certificates to only clerical errors at the time of birth. That demonstrates both a textual and legislative intent to permit individuals to amend the sex on their birth certificate to reflect their *current* identity. *State v. Long Soldier*, 2023 S.D. 37, ¶ 11, 994 N.W.2d 212, 217.

The Department primarily relies on the Ohio Court of Appeals case of *In re Application for Correction of Birth Record of Adelaide*. 191 N.E.3d 530 (Ohio Ct. App. 2022) ("*Adelaide*"). That reliance is misplaced. Unlike ARSD 44:09:05:02(2), R.C. 3705.15 explicitly limits changes to a birth record to *correct* errors that existed at the time of birth because it conditions amendment to those situations where the birth data "has not been properly and accurately recorded." ARSD 44:09:05:02(2), on the other hand, does not have the same qualification. South Dakota's language also refers to "incorrect data as it is listed," using the present tense to indicate the data is currently incorrect. This

conclusion is bolstered by the next part, which invites "[t]he correct data as it should appear[,]" again using a present tense. In fact, the Ohio Court of Appeals distinguished "correction" statutes, like R.C. 3705.15, from "amendment" regulations, like ARSD 44:09:05:02. Although an earlier unreported decision regarding Ohio's amendment statute disallowed such amendments, that decision was made primarily on public policy grounds, which is not at issue in this appeal. *In re Marriage License for Nash*, 2003-Ohio-7221, ¶ 1, 2003 WL 23097095 (Ohio Ct. App. December 31, 2003).

Additionally, and of note to the Equal Protection analysis here, the Ohio statute in *Adelaide* was determined to violate transgendered individuals' Equal Protection rights. *Ray v. McCloud*, 507 F. Supp. 3d 925, 935 (S.D. Ohio 2020). The *Adelaide* court declined to address the Equal Protection issue because it was not properly raised at the trial court level. Nonetheless, the Ohio Federal District Court outlined why interpretations like the Department's here unconstitutionally violate Equal Protection rights:

> Here, Defendants' Policy treats Plaintiffs differently than people who have changed their birth parents or name. Assuming for the sake of argument,8 that Plaintiffs' sex was correctly recorded at the time of birth, Plaintiffs are similarly situated to people who are allowed to change their accurately recorded birth parents or name in that those people, like Plaintiffs, had information accurately recorded at the time of their birth and have a court order with respect to the information they are trying to change. For example, adoptive parents can amend an adopted child's birth certificate to reflect the adopted parents' names, and individuals who have legally changed their names can have a birth certificate modified to reflect that change, but Plaintiffs are

> not afforded the same ability to change their birth certificates to align with their gender identities. See *Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d at 1141 (finding that Idaho's similar laws and policies violated the equal protection clause when it "g[a]ve certain people [such as adopted people] access to birth certificates that accurately reflect who they are, while denying transgender people, as a class, access to birth certificates that accurately reflect their gender identity"). Thus, the Court finds that Defendants' Policy treats transgendered people differently than similarly situated Ohioans.

Ray, 507 F. Supp. 3d at 935–36.

Furthermore, the Department fails to adequately apprehend the significance of accurate recordkeeping. The Department dismisses Sigrid's argument under the suggestion that birth certificates are not public records. This Court, however, has emphasized that amendments to birth certificates are encouraged "in order to secure the *advantages of accurate record keeping*." *Ogle v. Cir. Ct., Tenth (Now Sixth) Jud. Cir.*, 89 S.D. 18, 23, 227 N.W.2d 621, 624 (1975) (citing *Petition of Buyarsky*, 1948, 322 Mass. 335, 77 N.E.2d 216; *In Re Slobody*, 1918, 173 N.Y.S. 514.) (emphasis added). Sigrid's interpretation of ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) promotes this goal. The Department's interpretation has the opposite effect, as an Alaska court observed:

> Thus, for the reasons above, the Court finds that the DMV's absence of any procedure for changing the sex designation on an individual's license does not bear a close and substantial relationship to the furtherance of the state's interest in accurate documentation and identification. Indeed, the absence of any such policy can actually result in inaccurate and inconsistent identification documents.

K.L. v. State, Dep't of Admin., Div. of Motor Vehicles, No. 3AN-11-05431-CI, 2012 WL 2685183, *7 (Alaska Super. Ct. Mar. 12, 2012).

Finally, the Department ignores the effect of affirming the Circuit Court's order. Although name changes have additional statutory and regulatory provisions, when a person changes his or her name, they rely on ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) to make those changes. The Department, therefore, has been using ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) to modify birth certificate information that changes *well after* a person's birth. If the Department wants to add more requirements to amend a person's sex, it is free to do so, but, under ARSD 44:09:05:02(2)'s existing language and usage, there is no such limitation. Additionally, if ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) were limited to *only* these past clerical errors, there would be no need to amend a birth certificate more than once. That, however, is not the case. Birth certificates can be amended an *infinite* number of times, provided that a court signs off on the amendment. ARSD 44:09:05:08. The Circuit Court's and the Department's analysis of ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) is flawed, and the Circuit Court's order should be reversed.

II. Sigrid's Equal Protection Rights Should be Upheld

The Department mistakenly suggests that, under existing United States Supreme Court precedence, *all* social or economic legislation is analyzed using the rational basis test. That argument has been explicitly rejected by the United States Supreme Court. *Sessions v. Morales-Santana*, 582 U.S. 47, 58, 137

S. Ct. 1678, 1689, 198 L. Ed. 2d 150 (2017) ("Laws granting or denying benefits 'on the basis of ... sex' ... differentiate on the basis of gender, and therefore attract heightened review under the Constitution's equal protection guarantee.") (quoting *Califano v. Westcott*, 443 U.S. 76, 84, 99 S.Ct. 2655, 61 L.Ed.2d 382 (1979)). In fact, the case cited by the Department reaches the opposite conclusion of what the Department claims. *See City of Cleburne v. Cleburne Living Ctr., Inc.*, 473 U.S. 432, 440, 105 S.Ct. 3249, 87 L.Ed.2d 313 (1985) ("[C]lassifications based on gender" and sex call for this intermediate standard of scrutiny because a person's gender and sex "generally provid[e] no sensible ground for differential treatment.").

The Department also mistakenly suggests that the Circuit Court's application is not sex based because it does not treat one sex differently from another. That argument, like the Department's argument for rational basis review, has been explicitly rejected by the United States Supreme Court. That is because "the Equal Protection Clause 'protect[s] persons, not groups.'" *Parents Involved in Cmty. Sch. v. Seattle Schs. Dist. No. 1*, 551 U.S. 701, 743, 127 S.Ct. 2738, 168 L.Ed.2d 508 (2007) (quoting *Adarand Constructors, Inc. v. Pena*, 515 U.S. 200, 227, 115 S.Ct. 2097 (1995). *See also United States v. Windsor*, 570 U.S. 744, 774, 133 S.Ct. 2675, 186 L.Ed.2d 808 (2013) ("The liberty protected by the Fifth Amendment's Due Process Clause contains within it the

prohibition against denying to any *person* the equal protection of the laws.") (emphasis added).

The Department also suggests that transgendered individuals constitute a politically powerful class, undeserving of heightened scrutiny. That suggestion, however, ignores the history and treatment of transgendered individuals like Sigrid. *Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.*, 972 F.3d 586, 611 (4th Cir. 2020), *as amended* (Aug. 28, 2020) (quoting *Grimm v. Gloucester Cnty. Sch. Bd.*, 302 F. Supp. 3d 730, 749 (E.D. Va. 2018)) (collecting cases) ("there is no doubt that transgender individuals historically have been subjected to discrimination on the basis of their gender identity, including high rates of violence and discrimination in education, employment, housing, and healthcare access.").

The Department's analysis also focuses on the wrong inquiry. Sigrid has been *personally* disadvantaged by her sex "whatever that [sex] may be." *Adarand*, 515 U.S. at 230, 115 S.Ct. 2097. Sigrid cannot have an accurate birth certificate because of her sex assigned at birth, while other similarly situated people can have an accurate birth certificate due to their sex assigned at birth. That disparate treatment invokes equal protection concerns.

Under intermediate scrutiny, the Department's application of ARSD 44:09:05:02(2) violates Sigrid's equal protection rights. *See e.g., Wengler v. Druggists Mut. Ins. Co.*, 446 U.S. 142, 152, 100 S.Ct. 1540, 64 L.Ed.2d 107

(1980) ("the requisite showing has not been made" under heightened scrutiny "by the mere claim that it would be inconvenient to individualize determinations about widows as well as widowers"); *Craig v. Boren*, 429 U.S. 190, 198, 97 S.Ct. 451, 50 L.Ed.2d 397 (1976) (Supreme Court decisions "have rejected administrative ease and convenience as sufficiently important objectives to justify gender-based classifications"). That logic would also fall apart at even the lower rational basis standard.

Finally, where, like here, historically disadvantaged or unpopular groups are treated differently, such policies fail to satisfy even the rational basis test. *See, e.g., U.S. Department of Agriculture v. Moreno*, 413 U.S. 528, 530-34, 93 S.Ct. 2821, 37 L.Ed.2d 782 (1973) (policy excluding "hippie communes" from participating in food stamps programs failed to satisfy rational basis review); *Cleburne*, 473 U.S. at 447-50, 105 S. Ct. 3249 (invalidating the requirement for the operator of a group home to obtain a special use permit when the city's zoning ordinance failed to make the same requirement for comparable uses of the land for other groups). This type of disparate treatment has been rejected by the United States Supreme Court in other LGBT cases. In *Romer v. Evans*, Colorado enacted a state constitutional amendment outlawing local ordinances that prohibited discrimination based on sexual orientation. 517 U.S. 620, 623-24, 116 S.Ct. 1620, 134 L.Ed.2d 855 (1996). In rejecting the amendment, the United States Supreme Court

observed that it "impos[ed] a broad and undifferentiated disability on a single named group" and because its "sheer breadth" suggested that it was born of animosity toward "the class it affects." *Id.* at 632-35, 116 S.Ct. 1620.

There is no rational basis to treat transgendered individuals like Sigrid differently from anyone else. She deserves the same level of dignity and respect that anyone else receives. She should be allowed to have a birth certificate that accurately reflects her sex. The whole purpose of amending birth certificates is to allow individuals to have birth certificates that accurately describe a person. Sigrid's does not. If she is not allowed to change her birth certificate simply because the sex on her birth certificate does not reflect her reality, she is being treated differently than any other individual whose birth certificate does.

The Department has no reasonable basis to say otherwise. The Department's interpretation would not promote safety. It would not promote accuracy. It would not discourage fraud. All it would do is discriminate against transgendered individuals and perpetuate the stigma and hate that they experience daily.

CONCLUSION

Sigrid has the right, under ARSD 44:09:05:02, to amend her birth certificate to update it consistent with her current reality. She can make that change today to reflect her current name, and she should have been allowed to do the same for her sex designation. By refusing to allow Sigrid to make that amendment, the Circuit Court ignored the plain language of ARSD 44:09:05:02 and trampled on Sigrid's Equal Protection rights. The Circuit Court should be reversed.

Dated July 17, 2025.

HALBACH | SZWARC LAW FIRM

By: */s/ Robert D. Trzynka*
Robert D. Trzynka
108 S. Grange Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
P: (605) 910-7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that the foregoing Appellant's Reply Brief does not exceed the word limit set forth in SDCL § 15-26A-66, said Brief containing 2,679 words, exclusive of the table of contents, table of cases, jurisdictional statement, statement of legal issues, any addendum materials, and any certificates of counsel.

/s/ Robert D. Trzynka
One of the attorneys for Appellant

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and correct copy of the below documents were electronically filed with the Clerk of the Supreme Court via Odyssey:

- Appellant's Reply Brief;
- Certificate of Compliance; and
- Certificate of Service

Notification of filing and service of such documents completed upon the following person, by placing the same in the service indicated, addressed as follows:

Howard Pallotta	[ ]	Federal Express
South Dakota Department of Health	[ ]	Hand Delivery
600 E. Capitol	[ ]	Facsimile
Pierre, SD 57501	[X]	Electronic Filing
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us	[X]	Email
Attorneys for Appellee		

The undersigned further certifies that a copy of Appellant's Reply Brief was mailed by First Class U.S. Mail, postage prepaid to:

Ms. Shirley A. Jameson-Fergel
Clerk of the Supreme Court
500 East Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-5070

Dated July 17, 2025.

/s/ *Robert D. Trzynka*
One of the attorneys for Appellant

IN THE SUPREME COURT
OF THE
STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA

APPEAL NO. 30970

IN THE MATTER OF THE
AMENDED BIRTH CERTIFICATE
OF SIGRID KRISTIANE NIELSEN

APPEAL FROM THE CIRCUIT COURT
SIXTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
HUGHES COUNTY, SOUTH DAKOTA

THE HONORABLE
MARGO D. NORTHRUP

SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEF IN SUPPORT

OF SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Howard Pallotta
SOUTH DAKOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
600 E Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501
605.773.3361
howard.pallotta@state.sd.us
Attorney for the Department

Robert D. Trzynka
HALBACH SZWARC LAW FIRM
108 S Grange Ave
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605.910.7645
bobt@halbachlawfirm.com
Attorneys for Appellant Sigrid Nielsen

Filed: 7/23/2025 9:18 AM CST Supreme Court, State of South Dakota #30970

The South Dakota Department of Health submits this supplemental brief under the authority of SDCL § 15-26A-73. An additional authority issued by the United States Supreme Court was issued a day after the Department's brief was submitted. On page 11 of its brief the Department provided caselaw to support the Circuit Court's finding that the birth certificate amendment law should be tested under rational basis testing. A case cited to the Court to support that proposition was *Gore v. Lee, 107 F. 4th 548 (6th Circuit 2024*). As a foundation of the Gore's Court reasoning is the case of *L.W. v. Skrmetti, 83 F. 4th 460 (6th Cir. 2023)*. The *Skrmetti* case was appealed to the United States Supreme Court and the case was decided on grounds supporting the Department's position that rationale basis testing is proper. *L.W. v Skrmetti,* 83 F.4th (6th Cir. 2023) *aff'd sub nom United States v. Skrmetti, No. 23-477, 605 U.S. _____ (June 18, 2025).*

In Skrmetti the Court considered a Tennessee law enacted to prevent certain medical procedures to be performed on minors related to sexual identity. The law prohibited a healthcare provider from "surgically removing, modifying, altering, or entering into tissues, cavities, or organ of a human being" or "prescribing, administering, or dispensing any puberty blocker or hormone for the purpose of (1) enabling a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with a minor's sex or (2) treating purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity." The Plaintiff in the case argued that transgender persons are a quasi-suspect class.

The Court found that the law makes two classifications; one based on age, and another based on medical use. Finding that classifications based on age or medical use are subject to rational basis scrutiny, the Court also considered the claim by Plaintiff that the law relied on sex-based classifications. The Court disagreed that the law used sex-

based classifications noting the law applied to minors of each sex. The Tennessee law was found to be subject to rationale basis scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. The Court found that the medical procedure law did not trigger heightened constitutional scrutiny that only one sex can undergo unless the regulation is a mere pretext for invidious sex discrimination.

The Department's regulation regarding an amendment of birth certificates is similar to the Tennessee law in Skrmetti. It does not target any sex. It is not sex based. The law is made to effect the amendment of birth certificates and requirement of incorrect data affects each sex equally. This Court should find that the Supreme Court's finding in Skrmetti helpful in resolving the case before the Court.

Respectfully,

Howard J. Pallotta

Howard Pallotta
Assistant Attorney General
Department of Health
600 E. Capitol Ave.
Pierre, SD 57501
605.773.5273

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that the Department's Brief is within the limitation provided for in SDCL 15-26A-66(b) using Times New Roman typeface in 12 point type. The Supplemental Brief contains 570 words.

Howard J. Pallotta

Howard Pallotta
Assistant Attorney General
Department of Health
600 E. Capitol Ave.
Pierre, SD 57501
605.773.5273

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

On the _24th day of July 2025 a copy of the this brief was mailed United States mail to counsel Robert Trzynka at the following address:

Robert D. Trzynka
Halbach Szwarc Law Firm
108 S Grange Ave
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
605.910.7645

A copy was also mailed electronically via the Odyssey system.

Howard J. Pallotta

Howard Pallotta
Assistant Attorney General

INDEX TO APPELLANT'S SUPPLEMENTAL APPENDIX

APPENDIX DOCUMENT	APP PAGES
I. UNITED STATES V. SKRMETTI CASE DECISION	1-123

Syllabus

NOTE: Where it is feasible, a syllabus (headnote) will be released, as is being done in connection with this case, at the time the opinion is issued. The syllabus constitutes no part of the opinion of the Court but has been prepared by the Reporter of Decisions for the convenience of the reader. See *United States* v. *Detroit Timber & Lumber Co.*, 200 U. S. 321, 337.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Syllabus

UNITED STATES *v.* SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

No. 23–477. Argued December 4, 2024—Decided June 18, 2025

In 2023, Tennessee joined the growing number of States restricting sex transition treatments for minors by enacting the Prohibition on Medical Procedures Performed on Minors Related to Sexual Identity, Senate Bill 1 (SB1). SB1 prohibits healthcare providers from prescribing, administering, or dispensing puberty blockers or hormones to any minor for the purpose of (1) enabling the minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's biological sex, or (2) treating purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's biological sex and asserted identity. At the same time, SB1 permits a healthcare provider to administer puberty blockers or hormones to treat a minor's congenital defect, precocious puberty, disease, or physical injury.

Three transgender minors, their parents, and a doctor challenged SB1 under the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. The District Court partially enjoined SB1, finding that transgender individuals constitute a quasi-suspect class, that SB1 discriminates on the basis of sex and transgender status, and that SB1 was unlikely to survive intermediate scrutiny. The Sixth Circuit reversed, holding that the law did not trigger heightened scrutiny and satisfied rational basis review. This Court granted certiorari to decide whether SB1 violates the Equal Protection Clause.

Held: Tennessee's law prohibiting certain medical treatments for transgender minors is not subject to heightened scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment and satisfies rational basis review. Pp. 8–24.

(a) SB1 is not subject to heightened scrutiny because it does not classify on any bases that warrant heightened review. Pp. 9–21.

Syllabus

(1) On its face, SB1 incorporates two classifications: one based on age (allowing certain medical treatments for adults but not minors) and another based on medical use (permitting puberty blockers and hormones for minors to treat certain conditions but not to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence). Classifications based on age or medical use are subject to only rational basis review. See *Massachusetts Bd. of Retirement* v. *Murgia*, 427 U. S. 307 (*per curiam*); *Vacco* v. *Quill*, 521 U. S. 793.

The plaintiffs argue that SB1 warrants heightened scrutiny because it relies on sex-based classifications. But neither of the above classifications turns on sex. Rather, SB1 prohibits healthcare providers from administering puberty blockers or hormones to *minors* for certain *medical uses*, regardless of a minor's sex. While SB1's prohibitions reference sex, the Court has never suggested that mere reference to sex is sufficient to trigger heightened scrutiny. And such an approach would be especially inappropriate in the medical context, where some treatments and procedures are uniquely bound up in sex.

The application of SB1, moreover, does not turn on sex. The law does not prohibit certain medical treatments for minors of one sex while allowing those same treatments for minors of the opposite sex. SB1 prohibits healthcare providers from administering puberty blockers or hormones to any minor to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence, regardless of the minor's sex; it permits providers to administer puberty blockers and hormones to minors of any sex for other purposes. And, while a State may not circumvent the Equal Protection Clause by writing in abstract terms, SB1 does not mask sex-based classifications.

Finally, the Court rejects the plaintiffs' argument that, by design, SB1 enforces a government preference that people conform to expectations about their sex. To start, any allegations of sex stereotyping are misplaced. True, a law that classifies on the basis of sex may fail heightened scrutiny if the classifications rest on impermissible stereotypes. But where a law's classifications are neither covertly nor overtly based on sex, the law does not trigger heightened review unless it was motivated by an invidious discriminatory purpose. No such argument has been raised here. And regardless, the statutory findings on which SB1 is premised do not themselves evince sex-based stereotyping. Pp. 9–16.

(2) SB1 also does not classify on the basis of transgender status. The Court has explained that a State does not trigger heightened constitutional scrutiny by regulating a medical procedure that only one sex can undergo unless the regulation is a mere pretext for invidious sex discrimination. In *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484, the Court held

that a California insurance program that excluded from coverage certain disabilities resulting from pregnancy did not discriminate on the basis of sex. See *id.*, at 486, 492–497. In reaching that holding, the Court explained that the program did not exclude any individual from benefit eligibility because of the individual's sex but rather "remove[d] one physical condition—pregnancy—from the list of compensable disabilities." *Id.*, at 496, n. 20. The California insurance program, the Court explained, divided potential recipients into two groups: "pregnant women and nonpregnant persons." *Ibid.* Because women fell into both groups, the Court reasoned, the program did not discriminate against women as a class. See *id.*, at 496, and n. 20. The Court concluded that, even though only biological women can become pregnant, not every legislative classification concerning pregnancy is a sex-based classification. *Id.*, at 496, n. 20. As such, "[a]bsent a showing that distinctions involving pregnancy are mere pretexts designed to effect an invidious discrimination against the members of one sex or the other, lawmakers are constitutionally free to include or exclude pregnancy from the coverage of legislation . . . on any reasonable basis, just as with respect to any other physical condition." *Id.*, at 496–497, n. 20.

By the same token, SB1 does not exclude any individual from medical treatments on the basis of transgender status. Rather, it removes one set of diagnoses—gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence—from the range of treatable conditions. SB1 divides minors into two groups: those seeking puberty blockers or hormones to treat the excluded diagnoses, and those seeking puberty blockers or hormones to treat other conditions. While the first group includes only transgender individuals, the second encompasses both transgender and nontransgender individuals. Thus, although only transgender individuals seek treatment for gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence—just as only biological women can become pregnant—there is a "lack of identity" between transgender status and the excluded diagnoses. Absent a showing that SB1's prohibitions are pretexts designed to effect invidious discrimination against transgender individuals, the law does not classify on the basis of transgender status. Pp. 16–18.

(3) Finally, *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644, does not alter the Court's analysis. In *Bostock*, the Court held that an employer who fires an employee for being gay or transgender violates Title VII's prohibition on discharging an individual "because of" their sex. See *id.*, at 650–652, 654–659. The Court reasoned that Title VII's "because of" test incorporates the traditional but-for causation standard, which directs courts "to change one thing at a time and see if the outcome changes." *Id.*, at 656. Applying that test, the Court held that, "[f]or an employer to discriminate against employees for being homosexual or

transgender, the employer must intentionally discriminate against individual men and women in part because of sex." *Id.*, at 662. In such a case, the employer has penalized a member of one sex for a trait or action that it tolerates in members of the other.

The Court declines to address whether *Bostock*'s reasoning reaches beyond the Title VII context—unlike the employment discrimination at issue in *Bostock*, changing a minor's sex or transgender status does not alter the application of SB1. If a transgender boy seeks testosterone to treat gender dysphoria, SB1 prevents a healthcare provider from administering it to him. If his biological sex were changed from female to male, SB1 would still not permit him the hormones he seeks because he would lack a qualifying diagnosis. The transgender boy could receive testosterone only if he had a permissible diagnosis (like a congenital defect). And, if he had such a diagnosis, he could obtain the testosterone regardless of his sex or transgender status. Under the reasoning of *Bostock*, neither his sex nor his transgender status is the but-for cause of his inability to obtain testosterone. Pp. 18–21.

(b) SB1 satisfies rational basis review. Under that standard, the Court will uphold a statutory classification so long as there is "any reasonably conceivable state of facts that could provide a rational basis for the classification." *FCC* v. *Beach Communications, Inc.*, 508 U. S. 307, 313. SB1 clearly meets that standard of review. Tennessee determined that administering puberty blockers or hormones to minors to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence carries risks, including irreversible sterility, increased risk of disease and illness, and adverse psychological consequences. The legislature found that minors lack the maturity to fully understand these consequences, that many individuals have expressed regret for undergoing such treatments as minors, and that the full effects of such treatments may not yet be known. At the same time, the State noted evidence that discordance between sex and gender can be resolved through less invasive approaches. SB1's age- and diagnosis-based classifications are rationally related to these findings and the State's objective of protecting minors' health and welfare.

The Court also declines the plaintiffs' invitation to second-guess the lines that SB1 draws. States have "wide discretion to pass legislation in areas where there is medical and scientific uncertainty." *Gonzales* v. *Carhart*, 550 U. S. 124, 163. Recent developments demonstrate the open questions that exist regarding basic factual issues before medical authorities and regulatory bodies in this area, underscoring the need for legislative flexibility. Pp. 21–24.

(c) This case carries with it the weight of fierce scientific and policy debates about the safety, efficacy, and propriety of medical treatments in an evolving field. The Equal Protection Clause does not resolve

Syllabus

these disagreements. The Court's role is not "to judge the wisdom, fairness, or logic" of SB1, *Beach Communications*, 508 U. S., at 313, but only to ensure that the law does not violate equal protection guarantees. It does not. Questions regarding the law's policy are thus appropriately left to the people, their elected representatives, and the democratic process. P. 24.

83 F. 4th 460, affirmed.

ROBERTS, C. J., delivered the opinion of the Court, in which THOMAS, GORSUCH, KAVANAUGH, and BARRETT, JJ., joined, and in which ALITO, J., joined as to Parts I and II–B. THOMAS, J., filed a concurring opinion. BARRETT, J., filed a concurring opinion, in which THOMAS, J., joined. ALITO, J., filed an opinion concurring in part and concurring in the judgment. SOTOMAYOR, J., filed a dissenting opinion, in which JACKSON, J., joined in full, and in which KAGAN, J., joined as to Parts I–IV. KAGAN, J., filed a dissenting opinion.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

CHIEF JUSTICE ROBERTS delivered the opinion of the Court.

In this case, we consider whether a Tennessee law banning certain medical care for transgender minors violates the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment.

I

A

An estimated 1.6 million Americans over the age of 13 identify as transgender, meaning that their gender identity does not align with their biological sex. See 1 App. 257–259; 2 *id.*, at 827. Some transgender individuals suffer from gender dysphoria, a medical condition characterized by persistent, clinically significant distress resulting from an incongruence between gender identity and biological sex. Left untreated, gender dysphoria may result in severe physical and psychological harms.

In 1979, the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) (then known as the Harry Benjamin International Gender Dysphoria Association)

published one of the first sets of clinical guidelines for treating gender dysphoria with sex transition treatments. See P. Walker et al., Standards of Care: The Hormonal and Surgical Sex Reassignment of Gender Dysphoric Persons (1979), reprinted in 14 Archives of Sexual Behavior 79 (1985). The standards addressed two treatments in particular: hormonal sex reassignment (the use of hormones to induce the development of physical characteristics of the opposite sex) and surgical sex reassignment (surgery of the genitalia and/or chest to approximate the physical appearance of the opposite sex). See *id.*, at 81, §§3.2–3.3. They recognized the extensive and sometimes irreversible consequences of hormonal therapy and sex reassignment surgery and acknowledged that some individuals who undergo reassignment procedures later regret their decision to do so. See *id.*, at 83, 85–86, §§4.1.1–4.1.3, 4.4.2–4.4.3, 4.5.1. Among other things, the standards of care provided that hormonal and surgical sex reassignment treatments should be administered only to adults. See *id.*, at 89, §4.14.4.

In 1998, WPATH revised its standards of care to permit healthcare professionals to administer puberty blockers (designed to delay the development of physical sex characteristics) and hormones to minors in "rar[e]" circumstances. S. Levine et al., The Standards of Care for Gender Identity Disorders (5th ed. 1998), reprinted in 11 J. Psychology & Human Sexuality 1, 20 (1999). Today, the standards discuss a range of factors regarding the provision of such treatments to minors. E. Coleman et al., Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8, 23 Int'l J. Transgender Health S1, S65–S66 (2022). The current standards recognize known risks associated with the provision of sex transition treatments to adolescents, including potential adverse effects on fertility and the possibility that an adolescent will later wish to detransition. See *id.*, at S47, S57, S61–S62. They further state that there is "limited data on the optimal timing" of sex

transition treatments or "the long-term physical, psychological, and neurodevelopmental outcomes in youth," *id.*, at S65, and note that "[o]ur understanding of gender identity development in adolescence is continuing to evolve," *id.*, at S44.

In recent years, the number of minors requesting sex transition treatments has increased. See 2 App. 644, 827–828. This increase has corresponded with rising debates regarding the relative risks and benefits of such treatments. Compare, *e.g.*, Brief for State of California et al. as *Amici Curiae* 1–13, with Brief for Alabama as *Amicus Curiae* 1–9. In the last three years, more than 20 States have enacted laws banning the provision of sex transition treatments to minors, while two have enacted near total bans.

Meanwhile, health authorities in a number of European countries have raised significant concerns regarding the potential harms associated with using puberty blockers and hormones to treat transgender minors. In 2020, Finland's Council for Choices in Health Care found that "gender reassignment of minors is an experimental practice" and that "the reliability of the existing studies" is "highly uncertain." 2 App. 583–584 (alterations omitted); see *id.*, at 715–722, 727–729. That same year, England's National Institute for Health and Care Excellence published reports finding that the evidence for using puberty blockers to treat transgender adolescents is of "very low certainty" and that the long-term risks associated with using hormones to treat adolescents with gender dysphoria are "largely unknown." *Id.*, at 588–589. In 2022, Sweden's National Board of Health and Welfare found that "the evidence on treatment efficacy and safety is still insufficient and inconclusive" and that the "risks" of puberty blockers and hormones "currently outweigh the possible benefits." 1 *id.*, at 339–340; see 2 *id.*, at 584–587. And in 2023, the Norwegian Healthcare Investigation Board concluded that the "research-based

knowledge" for hormonal sex transition treatments for minors is "insufficient," while the "long-term effects are little known." 1 *id.*, at 341–342.

B

In March 2023, Tennessee joined the growing number of States restricting sex transition treatments for minors by enacting the Prohibition on Medical Procedures Performed on Minors Related to Sexual Identity, S. B. 1, 113th Gen. Assem., 1st Extra. Sess.; Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101 *et seq.* (SB1). While the State's legislature acknowledged that discordance between a minor's gender identity and biological sex can cause "discomfort or distress," §68–33–101(c), it identified concerns regarding the use of puberty blockers and hormones to treat gender dysphoria in minors. In particular, the legislature found that such treatments "can lead to the minor becoming irreversibly sterile, having increased risk of disease and illness, or suffering from adverse and sometimes fatal psychological consequences," §68–33–101(b), and that minors "lack the maturity to fully understand and appreciate" these consequences and may later regret undergoing the treatments, §68–33–101(h). The legislature further found that sex transition treatments were "being performed on and administered to minors in th[e] state with rapidly increasing frequency," §68–33–101(g), notwithstanding the fact that the full range of harmful effects associated with the treatments were likely not yet known, see §68–33–101(b). The legislature also noted that guidelines regarding sex transition treatments for minors had "changed substantially in recent years," §68–33–101(g), and that health authorities in Sweden, Finland, and the United Kingdom had "placed severe restrictions" on such treatments after determining that there was "no evidence" that their benefits outweigh their risks, §68–33–101(e); see *supra*, at 3. Finally, the legislature determined that there is evidence that gender dysphoria "can

be resolved by less invasive approaches that are likely to result in better outcomes." §68–33–101(c).

SB1 responds to these concerns by banning the use of certain medical procedures for treating transgender minors. In particular, the law prohibits a healthcare provider from "[s]urgically removing, modifying, altering, or entering into tissues, cavities, or organs of a human being," or "[p]rescribing, administering, or dispensing any puberty blocker or hormone," §68–33–102(5), for the purpose of (1) "[e]nabling a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex," or (2) "[t]reating purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity," §68–33–103(a)(1). Among other things, these prohibitions are intended to "protec[t] minors from physical and emotional harm" by "encouraging minors to appreciate," rather than "become disdainful of," their sex. §68–33–101(m).

SB1 is limited in two relevant ways. First, SB1 does not restrict the administration of puberty blockers or hormones to individuals 18 and over. §68–33–102(6). Second, SB1 does not ban fully the administration of such drugs to minors. A healthcare provider may administer puberty blockers or hormones to treat a minor's congenital defect, precocious (or early) puberty, disease, or physical injury. §68–33–103(b)(1)(A). The law defines the term "[c]ongenital defect" to include an "abnormality present in a minor that is inconsistent with the normal development of a human being of the minor's sex," §68–33–102(1), but excludes from the definitions of "[c]ongenital defect" and "disease" "gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, [and] gender incongruence," §§68–33–102(1), 68–33–103(b)(2).

SB1 contains three primary enforcement mechanisms. The law authorizes Tennessee's attorney general to bring against any person who knowingly violates SB1 an action "to enjoin further violations, to disgorge any profits received due to the medical procedure, and to recover a civil penalty

of [$25,000] per violation." §68–33–106(b). SB1 further permits the relevant state regulatory authorities to discipline healthcare providers who violate the law's prohibitions. §68–33–107. Finally, SB1 creates a private right of action that enables an injured minor or nonconsenting parent of an injured minor to sue a healthcare provider for violating the law. §68–33–105.

C

Three transgender minors, their parents, and a doctor (plaintiffs) brought a pre-enforcement challenge to SB1. Among other things, the plaintiffs asserted that SB1 violates the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. They moved for a preliminary injunction preventing the law's bans on sex transition treatments for minors from going into effect. The United States intervened under 42 U. S. C. §2000h–2, which authorizes the Federal Government to intervene in a private equal protection suit "if the Attorney General certifies that the case is of general public importance." See Memorandum Opinion and Order in No. 23–cv–00376 (MD Tenn., May 16, 2023), ECF Doc. 108.

The District Court partially enjoined enforcement of SB1's prohibitions. See *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 679 F. Supp. 3d 668, 677 (MD Tenn. 2023). The court concluded that the plaintiffs lacked standing to challenge the law's ban on sex transition surgery for minors. *Id.*, at 681–682. But the court held, as relevant, that the United States and plaintiffs were likely to succeed on their equal protection challenge to the law's prohibitions on puberty blockers and hormones. *Id.*, at 682–712. The court found that transgender individuals constitute a quasi-suspect class, that SB1 discriminates on the basis of sex and transgender status, and that SB1 was unlikely to survive intermediate scrutiny. *Id.*, at 686–687, 698, 712. Having concluded that SB1 was likely unconstitutional on its face, the District Court issued a

statewide injunction enjoining enforcement of all provisions of SB1 except for the private right of action and the law's ban on sex transition surgery. See *id.*, at 680–681, 716–718. Tennessee appealed, and the Sixth Circuit stayed the preliminary injunction pending appeal. *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 469 (CA6 2023).

The Sixth Circuit reversed. As relevant, the Sixth Circuit held that the United States and plaintiffs were unlikely to succeed on the merits of their equal protection claim. See *id.*, at 479–489. The court first found that SB1 does not classify on the basis of sex because the law "regulate[s] sex-transition treatments for all minors, regardless of sex," by prohibiting all minors from "receiv[ing] puberty blockers or hormones or surgery in order to transition from one sex to another." *Id.*, at 480. The court next declined to recognize transgender individuals as a suspect class, finding that transgender individuals are neither politically powerless nor a discrete group defined by obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics. *Id.*, at 486–487. Finally, the court concluded that the United States and plaintiffs had failed to establish that animus toward transgender individuals as a class was the operative force behind SB1. See *id.*, at 487–488. The Sixth Circuit held that SB1 was subject to and survived rational basis review, finding that Tennessee had offered "considerable evidence" regarding the risks associated with the banned medical treatments and the flaws in existing research. *Id.*, at 489.

Judge White dissented. Judge White would have held that the United States and plaintiffs were likely to succeed on the merits of their equal protection claim. *Id.*, at 498. In her view, SB1 triggered heightened scrutiny because it "facially discriminate[s] based on a minor's sex as assigned at birth and on a minor's failure to conform with societal expectations concerning that sex." *Ibid.* Judge White would have held that Tennessee had failed to "show an exceeding[ly] persuasive justification or close means-ends fit" for

the law's sex-based classifications. *Ibid.*

We granted certiorari to decide whether SB1 violates the Equal Protection Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment.[1] 602 U. S. ___ (2024).

II

The Fourteenth Amendment's command that no State shall "deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws," U. S. Const., Amdt. 14, §1, "must coexist with the practical necessity that most legislation classifies for one purpose or another, with resulting disadvantage to various groups or persons," *Romer* v. *Evans*, 517 U. S. 620, 631 (1996). We have reconciled the principle of equal protection with the reality of legislative classification by holding that, "if a law neither burdens a fundamental right nor targets a suspect class, we will uphold the legislative classification so long as it bears a rational relation to some legitimate end." *Ibid.* We generally afford such laws "wide latitude" under this rational basis review, acknowledging that "the Constitution presumes that even improvident decisions will eventually be rectified by the democratic processes." *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 440 (1985).

Certain legislative classifications, however, prompt heightened review. For example, laws that classify on the basis of race, alienage, or national origin trigger strict scrutiny and will pass constitutional muster "only if they are suitably tailored to serve a compelling state interest." *Ibid.* We have similarly held that sex-based classifications warrant heightened scrutiny. See *United States* v. *Virginia*,

[1] Following oral argument, the United States submitted a letter to the Court representing that the United States "has now determined that SB1 does not deny equal protection on account of sex or any other characteristic" but "believes that the confluence of several factors counsels against seeking to dismiss its case in this Court." Letter from C. Gannon, Deputy Solicitor General, to S. Harris, Clerk of Court (Feb. 7, 2025). The plaintiffs remain adverse to the state respondents.

518 U. S. 515, 533 (1996). While our precedent does not make sex a "proscribed classification," *ibid.*, we have explained that sex "generally provides no sensible ground for differential treatment," *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 440, and that sex-based lines too often reflect stereotypes or overbroad generalizations about the differences between men and women, see *Sessions* v. *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S. 47, 62 (2017). We accordingly subject laws containing sex-based classifications to intermediate scrutiny, under which the State must show that the "classification serves important governmental objectives and that the discriminatory means employed are substantially related to the achievement of those objectives." *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533 (internal quotation marks omitted).

A

We are asked to decide whether SB1 is subject to heightened scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause. We hold it is not. SB1 does not classify on any bases that warrant heightened review.

1

On its face, SB1 incorporates two classifications. First, SB1 classifies on the basis of age. Healthcare providers may administer certain medical treatments to individuals ages 18 and older but not to minors. Second, SB1 classifies on the basis of medical use. Healthcare providers may administer puberty blockers or hormones to minors to treat certain conditions but not to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence. Classifications that turn on age or medical use are subject to only rational basis review. See *Massachusetts Bd. of Retirement* v. *Murgia*, 427 U. S. 307, 312–314 (1976) (*per curiam*) (rational basis review applies to age-based classification); *Vacco* v. *Quill*, 521 U. S. 793, 799–808 (1997) (state laws outlawing assisted suicide "neither infringe fundamental rights nor

involve suspect classifications").

The plaintiffs argue that SB1 warrants heightened scrutiny because it relies on sex-based classifications. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 20–37. We disagree.

Neither of the above classifications turns on sex. Rather, SB1 prohibits healthcare providers from administering puberty blockers and hormones to *minors* for certain *medical uses*, regardless of a minor's sex. Cf. *Vacco*, 521 U. S., at 800 ("On their faces, neither New York's ban on assisting suicide nor its statutes permitting patients to refuse medical treatment treat anyone differently from anyone else or draw any distinctions between persons. *Everyone*, regardless of physical condition, is entitled, if competent, to refuse unwanted lifesaving medical treatment; *no one* is permitted to assist a suicide.").

The plaintiffs resist this conclusion, arguing that SB1 creates facial sex-based classifications by defining the prohibited medical care based on the patient's sex. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 22. This argument takes two forms. At times, the plaintiffs suggest that SB1 classifies on the basis of sex because its prohibitions reference sex. Alternatively, the plaintiffs contend that SB1 works a sex-based classification because application of the law turns on sex. Neither argument is persuasive.

This Court has never suggested that mere reference to sex is sufficient to trigger heightened scrutiny. See, *e.g.*, *Tuan Anh Nguyen* v. *INS*, 533 U. S. 53, 64 (2001) ("The issue is not the use of gender specific terms instead of neutral ones. Just as neutral terms can mask discrimination that is unlawful, gender specific terms can mark a permissible distinction."). Such an approach, moreover, would be especially inappropriate in the medical context. Some medical treatments and procedures are uniquely bound up in sex. The Food and Drug Administration itself recognizes that "[r]esearch has shown that biological differences between

men and women (differences due to sex chromosome or sex hormones) may contribute to variations seen in the safety and efficacy of drugs, biologics, and medical devices." FDA, Sex as a Biological Variable (Jan. 30, 2025) (online source archived at https://www.supremecourt.gov). Indeed, the agency frequently approves drugs for use by only one sex. See, *e.g.*, FDA, FDA in Brief: FDA Encourages Inclusion of Male Patients in Breast Cancer Clinical Trials (Aug. 26, 2019) (online source archived at https://www.supremecourt.gov) ("many" breast cancer treatments approved for women only); FDA, FDA Approves Second Drug To Prevent HIV Infection as Part of Ongoing Efforts To End the HIV Epidemic (Oct. 3, 2019) (online source archived at https://www.supremecourt.gov) (drug to prevent HIV not approved for women). In the medical context, the mere use of sex-based language does not sweep a statute within the reach of heightened scrutiny.

We also reject the argument that the application of SB1 turns on sex. The plaintiffs and the dissent contend that an adolescent whose biological sex is female cannot receive puberty blockers or testosterone to live and present as a male, but an adolescent whose biological sex is male can, while an adolescent whose biological sex is male cannot receive puberty blockers or estrogen to live and present as a female, but an adolescent whose biological sex is female can. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 22; *post*, at 10–15 (SOTOMAYOR, J., dissenting). So conceived, they argue, SB1 prohibits certain treatments for minors of one sex while allowing those same treatments for minors of the opposite sex.

The plaintiffs and the dissent, however, contort the meaning of the term "medical treatment." Notably absent from their framing is a key aspect of any medical treatment: the underlying medical concern the treatment is intended to address. The Food and Drug Administration approves

drugs and requires that they be labeled for particular indications—the diseases or conditions that they treat, prevent, mitigate, diagnose, or cure. See 21 CFR §§201.57(c)(2), 314.50(a)(1) (2024). Different drugs can be used to treat the same thing (would you like Advil or Tylenol for your headache?), and the same drug can treat different things (take DayQuil to ease your cough, fever, sore throat, and/or minor aches and pains). For the term "medical treatment" to make sense of these various combinations, it must necessarily encompass both a given drug and the specific indication for which it is being administered. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 5 (noting that "*treatments*" for adolescents with gender dysphoria include "puberty-delaying medication and hormone therapy" (emphasis added)).

When properly understood from the perspective of the indications that puberty blockers and hormones treat, SB1 clearly does not classify on the basis of sex. Both puberty blockers and hormones can be used to treat certain overlapping indications (such as gender dysphoria), and each can be used to treat a range of other conditions. *Id.*, at 6–7. These combinations of drugs and indications give rise to various medical treatments. When, for example, a transgender boy (whose biological sex is female) takes puberty blockers to treat his gender incongruence, he receives a different medical treatment than a boy whose biological sex is male who takes puberty blockers to treat his precocious puberty.[2] SB1, in turn, restricts which of these medical treatments are available to minors: Under SB1, a healthcare provider may administer puberty blockers or hormones to any minor to treat a congenital defect, precocious puberty, disease, or physical injury, Tenn. Code Ann.

---

[2]We use "transgender boy" to refer to an individual whose biological sex is female but who identifies as male, and "transgender girl" to refer to an individual whose biological sex is male but who identifies as female.

§68–33–103(b)(1)(A); a healthcare provider may not administer puberty blockers or hormones to any minor to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence, see §§68–33–102(1), 68–33–103(a)(1), (b)(2). The application of that prohibition does not turn on sex.

Of course, a State may not circumvent the Equal Protection Clause by writing in abstract terms. See *Personnel Administrator of Mass.* v. *Feeney*, 442 U. S. 256, 274 (1979) (explaining that both overt and covert sex-based classifications are subject to heightened review). The antimiscegenation law that this Court struck down in *Loving* v. *Virginia*, 388 U. S. 1 (1967), would not have shed its race-based classification had it, for example, prohibited "*any* person from marrying an individual of a different race." Such a law would still have turned on a race-based classification: It would have prohibited Mildred Jeter (a black woman) from marrying Richard Loving (a white man), while permitting a white woman to do so. The law, in other words, would still "proscribe generally accepted conduct if engaged in by members of different races." *Id.*, at 11.

Here, however, SB1 does not mask sex-based classifications. For reasons we have explained, the law does not prohibit conduct for one sex that it permits for the other. Under SB1, *no* minor may be administered puberty blockers or hormones to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence; minors of *any* sex may be administered puberty blockers or hormones for other purposes.

Nor are we persuaded that SB1's prohibition on the prescription of puberty blockers and hormones to "[e]nabl[e] a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex" or to "[t]rea[t] purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity," Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a), reflects a sex-based classification, contra, *post*, at 10–15 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). In the dissent's view,

this language "plainly classifies on the basis of sex" because it "turns on inconsistency with a protected characteristic." *Post*, at 11. The dissent analogizes to a hypothetical law that "prohibit[s] minors from attending any services, rituals, or assemblies if done for the purpose of allowing the minor to identify with a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's religion." *Ibid.* (internal quotation marks omitted; emphasis deleted). Such a law, the dissent argues, would plainly classify on the basis of religion. "Whether the law prohibits a minor from attending any particular religious service turns on the minor's religion: A Jewish child can visit a synagogue but not a church, while a Christian child can attend church but not the synagogue." *Ibid.*

But a prohibition on the prescription of puberty blockers and hormones to "[e]nabl[e] a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex," Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1), is simply a prohibition on the prescription of puberty blockers and hormones to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence. A law prohibiting attendance at a religious service "inconsistent with" the attendee's religion may trigger heightened scrutiny. A law prohibiting the administration of specific drugs for particular medical uses does not. See *Vacco*, 521 U. S., at 799–808.

Finally, we reject the plaintiffs' argument that, "by design, SB1 enforces a government preference that people conform to expectations about their sex." Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 23. The plaintiffs note that SB1's statutory findings state that Tennessee has a compelling interest in "encouraging minors to appreciate their sex" and in prohibiting medical care "that might encourage minors to become disdainful of their sex." *Ibid.* (quoting Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(m)). They argue that these findings reveal that the law operates to force conformity with sex. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 23; see also *id.*, at 52 ("SB1's purpose is . . . to force . . . boys and

girls to *look* and *live* like boys and girls." (internal quotation marks omitted)).

To start, the plaintiffs' allegations of sex stereotyping are misplaced. True, a law that classifies on the basis of sex may fail heightened scrutiny if the classifications rest on impermissible stereotypes. See *J. E. B.* v. *Alabama ex rel. T. B.*, 511 U. S. 127, 139, n. 11 (1994). But where a law's classifications are neither covertly nor overtly based on sex, contrast, *e.g.*, *post*, at 12–13, n. 8 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.) (referencing a hypothetical requirement that all children wear "sex-consistent clothing"), we do not subject the law to heightened review unless it was motivated by an invidious discriminatory purpose, see *Personnel Administrator of Mass.*, 442 U. S., at 271–274; *Arlington Heights* v. *Metropolitan Housing Development Corp.*, 429 U. S. 252, 264–266 (1977). No such argument has been raised here. See Tr. of Oral Arg. 57–59.

Regardless, the statutory findings to which the plaintiffs point do not themselves evince sex-based stereotyping. The plaintiffs fail to note that Tennessee also proclaimed a "legitimate, substantial, and compelling interest in protecting minors from physical and emotional harm." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(m). And they similarly fail to acknowledge that Tennessee found that the prohibited medical treatments are experimental, can lead to later regret, and are associated with harmful—and sometimes irreversible—risks. §§68–33–101(b)–(e), (h). Tennessee's stated interests in "encouraging minors to appreciate their sex" and in prohibiting medical care "that might encourage minors to become disdainful of their sex," §68–33–101(m), simply reflect the State's concerns regarding the use of puberty blockers and hormones to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence, see Brief for Respondents 26–27 ("Given high desistance rates among youth and the tragic 'regret' of detransitioners, it

was not improper to conclude that kids benefit from additional time to 'appreciate their sex' before embarking on body-altering paths. Nor is it improper for the State to protect minors from procedures that 'encourage them to *become* disdainful of their sex'—and thus at risk for serious psychiatric conditions." (citations and alterations omitted)); *L. W.*, 83 F. 4th, at 485 ("A concern about potentially irreversible medical procedures for a child is not a form of stereotyping.").

2

The plaintiffs separately argue that SB1 warrants heightened scrutiny because it discriminates against transgender individuals, who the plaintiffs assert constitute a quasi-suspect class. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 37–38. This Court has not previously held that transgender individuals are a suspect or quasi-suspect class. And this case, in any event, does not raise that question because SB1 does not classify on the basis of transgender status. As we have explained, SB1 includes only two classifications: healthcare providers may not administer puberty blockers or hormones to minors (a classification based on age) to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence (a classification based on medical use). The plaintiffs do not argue that the first classification turns on transgender status, and our case law forecloses any such argument as to the second.

We have explained that a State does not trigger heightened constitutional scrutiny by regulating a medical procedure that only one sex can undergo unless the regulation is a mere pretext for invidious sex discrimination. In *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484 (1974), for example, we held that a California insurance program that excluded from coverage certain disabilities resulting from pregnancy did not discriminate on the basis of sex. See *id.*, at 486, 492–497. In reaching that holding, we explained that the

program did not exclude any individual from benefit eligibility because of the individual's sex but rather "remove[d] one physical condition—pregnancy—from the list of compensable disabilities." *Id.*, at 496, n. 20. We observed that the "lack of identity" between sex and the excluded pregnancy-related disabilities became "clear upon the most cursory analysis." *Id.*, at 497, n. 20. The California insurance program, we explained, divided potential recipients into two groups: "pregnant women and nonpregnant persons." *Ibid.* Because women fell into both groups, the program did not discriminate against women as a class. See *id.*, at 496, and n. 20. We thus concluded that, even though only biological women can become pregnant, not every legislative classification concerning pregnancy is a sex-based classification. *Id.*, at 496, n. 20. As such, "[a]bsent a showing that distinctions involving pregnancy are mere pretexts designed to effect an invidious discrimination against the members of one sex or the other, lawmakers are constitutionally free to include or exclude pregnancy from the coverage of legislation . . . on any reasonable basis, just as with respect to any other physical condition." *Id.*, at 496–497, n. 20.

By the same token, SB1 does not exclude any individual from medical treatments on the basis of transgender status but rather removes one set of diagnoses—gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence—from the range of treatable conditions. SB1 divides minors into two groups: those who might seek puberty blockers or hormones to treat the excluded diagnoses, and those who might seek puberty blockers or hormones to treat other conditions. See Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103. Because only transgender individuals seek puberty blockers and hormones for the excluded diagnoses, the first group includes only transgender individuals; the second group, in contrast, encompasses both transgender and nontransgender individuals. Thus, although only transgender individuals seek

treatment for gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence—just as only biological women can become pregnant—there is a "lack of identity" between transgender status and the excluded medical diagnoses. The plaintiffs, moreover, have not argued that SB1's prohibitions are mere pretexts designed to effect an invidious discrimination against transgender individuals. Under these circumstances, we decline to find that SB1's prohibitions on the use of puberty blockers and hormones exclude any individuals on the basis of transgender status.[3]

3

Finally, *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644 (2020), does not alter our analysis. In *Bostock*, we held that an employer who fires an employee for being gay or transgender violates Title VII's prohibition on discharging an individual "because of" their sex. See *id.*, at 650–652, 654–659. We reasoned that Title VII's "because of" test incorporates the traditional but-for causation standard, which "directs us to change one thing at a time and see if the outcome changes. If it does, we have found a but-for cause." *Id.*, at 656. Applying that test, we held that, "[f]or an employer to discriminate against employees for being homosexual or transgender, the employer must intentionally discriminate against individual men and women in part because of sex."

---

[3]The dissent argues that our analysis "may well suggest that a law depriving all individuals who 'have ever, or may someday, menstruate' of access to health insurance would be sex neutral merely because not all women menstruate." *Post*, at 23–24 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). But such a law is different from both SB1 and the law at issue in *Geduldig*. As we have explained, SB1 regulates certain medical treatments, see Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1); *Geduldig* involved a state disability insurance system that excluded certain pregnancy-related disabilities from coverage, see 417 U. S., at 487–489. The dissent's hypothetical law, in contrast, does not regulate a class of treatments or conditions. Rather, it regulates a class of *persons* identified on the basis of a specified characteristic. Neither our analysis nor *Geduldig* speaks to a law that classifies on such a basis.

Id., at 662. In such a case, the employer has penalized a member of one sex for a trait or action that it tolerates in members of the other. *Ibid.*

The plaintiffs urge us to apply *Bostock*'s reasoning to this case. In their view, SB1 violates the Equal Protection Clause because it prohibits a minor whose biological sex is female from receiving testosterone to live as a male but allows a minor whose biological sex is male to receive testosterone for the same purposes (and vice versa). Applying *Bostock*'s reasoning, they argue that SB1 discriminates on the basis of sex because it intentionally penalizes members of one sex for traits and actions that it tolerates in another. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 24–25.

We have not yet considered whether *Bostock*'s reasoning reaches beyond the Title VII context, and we need not do so here. For reasons we have already explained, changing a minor's sex or transgender status does not alter the application of SB1. If a transgender boy seeks testosterone to treat his gender dysphoria, SB1 prevents a healthcare provider from administering it to him. See Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a). If you change his biological sex from female to male, SB1 would still not permit him the hormones he seeks because he would lack a qualifying diagnosis for the testosterone—such as a congenital defect, precocious puberty, disease, or physical injury. The transgender boy could receive testosterone only if he had one of those permissible diagnoses. And, if he had such a diagnosis, he could obtain the testosterone regardless of his sex or transgender status. Under the reasoning of *Bostock*, neither his sex nor his transgender status is the but-for cause of his inability to obtain testosterone.

The dissent counters that, whatever causal factors are at play, sex is at least one but-for cause of SB1's operation. See *post*, at 19–20 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). To illustrate this argument, the dissent posits a minor girl with facial hair inconsistent with her sex. Under SB1, the dissent

notes, a healthcare provider can prescribe puberty blockers or hormones to the minor to suppress her hair growth. *Ibid.* Change the minor's sex to male, the dissent reasons, and SB1 prevents the minor from obtaining the same drugs for the same purpose. *Ibid.* Any corresponding change in diagnosis, the dissent concludes, simply reveals that both sex and diagnosis are causal factors at "'play.'" *Post*, at 20 (quoting *Bostock*, 590 U. S., at 661).

The dissent's reasoning overlooks a key distinction between the operation of SB1 and the logic of *Bostock*. Under *Bostock*'s reasoning, an employer who fires a homosexual male employee for being attracted to men while retaining the employee's straight female colleague has discriminated on the basis of sex because it has penalized the male employee for a trait (attraction to men) that it tolerates in the female employee. See *id.*, at 660. *Bostock* held that, in such a circumstance, sex is the but-for cause of the employer's decision—change the homosexual male employee's sex and he becomes a straight female whose attraction to men the employer tolerates.

Not so with SB1. Consider again the minor girl with unwanted facial hair inconsistent with her sex. If she has a diagnosis of hirsutism (male-pattern hair growth), a healthcare provider may, consistent with SB1, prescribe her puberty blockers or hormones. But changing the minor's sex to male does not automatically change the operation of SB1. If hirsutism is replaced with gender dysphoria, the now-male minor may not receive puberty blockers or hormones; but if hirsutism is replaced with precocious puberty, SB1 does not bar either treatment. Unlike the homosexual male employee whose sexuality automatically switches to straight when his sex is changed from male to female, there is no reason why a female minor's diagnosis of hirsutism automatically changes to gender dysphoria when her sex is changed from female to male. Under the logic of *Bostock*, then, sex is simply not a but-for cause of

SB1's operation.

B

The rational basis inquiry "employs a relatively relaxed standard reflecting the Court's awareness that the drawing of lines that create distinctions is peculiarly a legislative task and an unavoidable one." *Massachusetts Bd. of Retirement*, 427 U. S., at 314. Under this standard, we will uphold a statutory classification so long as there is "any reasonably conceivable state of facts that could provide a rational basis for the classification." *FCC* v. *Beach Communications, Inc.*, 508 U. S. 307, 313 (1993). Where there exist "plausible reasons" for the relevant government action, "our inquiry is at an end." *Id.*, at 313–314 (internal quotation marks omitted).

SB1 clearly meets this standard. Tennessee determined that administering puberty blockers or hormones to a minor to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, or gender incongruence "can lead to the minor becoming irreversibly sterile, having increased risk of disease and illness, or suffering from adverse and sometimes fatal psychological consequences." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(b). It further found that it was "likely that not all harmful effects associated with these types of medical procedures when performed on a minor are yet fully known, as many of these procedures, when performed on a minor for such purposes, are experimental in nature and not supported by high-quality, long-term medical studies." *Ibid.* Tennessee determined that "minors lack the maturity to fully understand and appreciate the life-altering consequences of such procedures and that many individuals have expressed regret for medical procedures that were performed on or administered to them for such purposes when they were minors." §68–33–101(h). At the same time, Tennessee noted evidence that discordance between sex and gender "can be resolved

by less invasive approaches that are likely to result in better outcomes for the minor." §68–33–101(c). SB1's age- and diagnosis-based classifications are plainly rationally related to these findings and the State's objective of protecting minors' health and welfare. §68–33–101(a).

The plaintiffs argue that SB1 fails even rational basis review because the law's classifications are "so far removed from [Tennessee's] asserted justifications that it is impossible to credit those interests." Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 51 (internal quotation marks and alterations omitted). In their view, Tennessee has failed to explain why it has banned access to puberty blockers and hormones "*only* where they would allow a transgender minor to 'identify' or 'live' in a way 'inconsistent' with their 'sex.'" *Id.*, at 52.

This argument fails. As we have explained, there is a rational basis for SB1's classifications. Tennessee concluded that there is an ongoing debate among medical experts regarding the risks and benefits associated with administering puberty blockers and hormones to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence. SB1's ban on such treatments responds directly to that uncertainty. Contrast *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 448 (record did not reveal "any rational basis" for city zoning ordinance); *Romer*, 517 U. S., at 632 ("sheer breadth" of law was "so discontinuous with the reasons offered for it that the [law] seem[ed] inexplicable by anything but animus toward the class it affect[ed]").

We also decline the plaintiffs' invitation to second-guess the lines that SB1 draws. It may be true, as the plaintiffs contend, that puberty blockers and hormones carry comparable risks for minors no matter the purposes for which they are administered. But it may also be true, as Tennessee determined, that those drugs carry greater risks when administered to treat gender dysphoria, gender identity disorder, and gender incongruence. We afford States "wide

discretion to pass legislation in areas where there is medical and scientific uncertainty." *Gonzales* v. *Carhart*, 550 U. S. 124, 163 (2007). "[T]he fact the line might have been drawn differently at some points is a matter for legislative, rather than judicial, consideration." *Railroad Retirement Bd.* v. *Fritz*, 449 U. S. 166, 179 (1980); see *Dandridge* v. *Williams*, 397 U. S. 471, 485 (1970) ("In the area of economics and social welfare, a State does not violate the Equal Protection Clause merely because the classifications made by its laws are imperfect."); *Lindsley* v. *Natural Carbonic Gas Co.*, 220 U. S. 61, 78 (1911) ("A classification having some reasonable basis does not offend against [the Equal Protection Clause] merely because it is not made with mathematical nicety or because in practice it results in some inequality.").

Recent developments only underscore the need for legislative flexibility in this area. After Tennessee enacted SB1, a report commissioned by England's National Health Service (NHS England) characterized the evidence concerning the use of puberty blockers and hormones to treat transgender minors as "remarkably weak," concluding that there is "no good evidence on the long-term outcomes of interventions to manage gender-related distress." H. Cass, Independent Review of Gender Identity Services for Children and Young People: Final Report 13 (Apr. 2024). The report cautioned that "results of studies are exaggerated or misrepresented by people on all sides of the debate to support their viewpoint," *ibid.*, and concluded that the "current understanding of the long-term health impacts of hormone interventions is limited and needs to be better understood," *id.*, at 22. In response to the report, NHS England enacted prohibitions on the administration of puberty blockers to new patients under the age of 18 outside of research settings and instituted a process for reviewing referrals for hormones for adolescents under the age of 16. See NHS England, Children and Young People's Gender Services:

Implementing the Cass Review Recommendations 6–7 (Aug. 2024); Tr. of Oral Arg. 14–18.

We cite this report and NHS England's response not for guidance they might provide on the ultimate question of United States law, see *Schriro* v. *Summerlin*, 542 U. S. 348, 356 (2004) (contemporary foreign practice is "irrelevant" to constitutional interpretation), but to demonstrate the open questions regarding basic factual issues before medical authorities and other regulatory bodies. Such uncertainty "afford[s] little basis for judicial responses in absolute terms." *Marshall* v. *United States*, 414 U. S. 417, 427 (1974). And "[t]he calculus of effects, the manner in which a particular law reverberates in a society, is a legislative and not a judicial responsibility." *Personnel Administrator of Mass.*, 442 U. S., at 272.

* * *

This case carries with it the weight of fierce scientific and policy debates about the safety, efficacy, and propriety of medical treatments in an evolving field. The voices in these debates raise sincere concerns; the implications for all are profound. The Equal Protection Clause does not resolve these disagreements. Nor does it afford us license to decide them as we see best. Our role is not "to judge the wisdom, fairness, or logic" of the law before us, *Beach Communications*, 508 U. S., at 313, but only to ensure that it does not violate the equal protection guarantee of the Fourteenth Amendment. Having concluded it does not, we leave questions regarding its policy to the people, their elected representatives, and the democratic process.

The judgment of the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit is affirmed.

It is so ordered.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

JUSTICE THOMAS, concurring.

A Tennessee law prevents children from receiving certain medical interventions if administered to treat gender dysphoria. See Prohibition on Medical Procedures Performed on Minors Related to Sexual Identity, S. B. 1, 113th Gen. Assem., 1st Extra. Sess.; Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101 *et seq.* (2023) (SB1). The United States and private plaintiffs challenged the law on Equal Protection Clause grounds, arguing that it discriminates based on sex and fails heightened scrutiny. Today, the Court correctly concludes that SB1 does not classify on the basis of sex and thus is subject only to rational-basis review. I join the Court's opinion in full. I write separately to address some additional arguments made in defense of Tennessee's law.

I

Before this Court, the United States and the private plaintiffs asserted that, under the reasoning of *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644 (2020), SB1 discriminates on the basis of sex. See Brief for United States 22, 27–28;[1] Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 18, 24–25. In *Bostock*, the Court held that, in the context of Title VII

[1] The United States changed its position following oral argument, but it neither withdrew its briefs nor sought to dismiss the case.

of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, "homosexuality and transgender status are inextricably bound up with sex," such that discriminating on the basis of either characteristic amounts to discrimination "because of" sex under that statute. 590 U. S., at 660–661, 665. The United States and the private plaintiffs have argued that *Bostock*'s "fundamental insight about the nature of sex discrimination applies in the equal-protection context" too. Brief for United States 27. I would reject that argument for several reasons.

While I continue to think that the *Bostock* majority's logic "fails on its own terms," see 590 U. S., at 689–699 (ALITO, J., dissenting), I see in any event no reason to import *Bostock*'s Title VII analysis into the Equal Protection Clause. The *Bostock* Court recognized that "other federal . . . laws that prohibit sex discrimination" were not before it, *id.*, at 681 (majority opinion), and thus rested its analysis on what it took to be the ordinary meaning of the relevant statutory terms—"'because of,'" "'otherwise . . . discriminate against,'" and "individual"—within the context of Title VII, *id.*, at 656–659; see 42 U. S. C. §2000e–2(a)(1).

The Equal Protection Clause includes none of this language. See Amdt. 14, §1 ("No State shall . . . deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws"). "That such differently worded provisions should mean the same thing is implausible on its face." *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.* v. *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, 600 U. S. 181, 308 (2023) (GORSUCH, J., concurring); cf. *Department of Ed.* v. *Louisiana*, 603 U. S. 866, 867 (2024) (*per curiam*) (unanimously holding that "preliminary injunctive relief" was warranted to enjoin a rule extending *Bostock*'s reasoning to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972).[2]

---

[2] JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR acknowledges that "the Equal Protection Clause and Title VII use different words," but deems this an irrelevant "difference in wording" because the Court's equal protection precedents and Ti-

Extending the *Bostock* framework here would depart dramatically from this Court's Equal Protection Clause jurisprudence. We have faced sexual-orientation claims in the equal protection context for decades. See, *e.g.*, *Obergefell* v. *Hodges*, 576 U. S. 644 (2015); *United States* v. *Windsor*, 570 U. S. 744 (2013); *Romer* v. *Evans*, 517 U. S. 620 (1996). "But in those cases, the Court never suggested that sexual orientation discrimination is just a form of sex discrimination" warranting heightened constitutional scrutiny. *Bostock*, 590 U. S., at 797 (KAVANAUGH, J., dissenting). For example, while pregnancy is undeniably "bound up with sex," *id.*, at 661 (majority opinion), the Court has rejected the contention that the exclusion of pregnancy-related conditions from disability benefits violates the Equal Protection Clause, see *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484, 494 (1974); see also *Dobbs* v. *Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 597 U. S. 215, 236 (2022) ("[T]he regulation of a medical procedure that only one sex can undergo does not trigger heightened constitutional scrutiny").

Applying *Bostock*'s reasoning to the Equal Protection Clause would also invite sweeping consequences. Many statutes "regulate medical procedures defined by sex." *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 482 (CA6 2023) (collecting examples, including laws referencing testicular and prostate cancer). If heightened scrutiny applied to such laws, then "[a]ny person with standing to challenge" such a decision could "haul the State into federal court and compel it to establish by evidence (presumably in the form of expert

---

tle VII both prohibit sex discrimination. *Post*, at 14, n. 9 (dissenting opinion). An abstract similarity between the purposes of the Constitution and a statute is not a license to import the statute's interpretation into the Constitution, much less to ignore the Constitution's text. Accord, *e.g.*, A. Scalia, A Matter of Interpretation 38 (1997) ("What I look for in the Constitution is precisely what I look for in a statute: the original meaning of the text").

testimony) that there is an 'exceedingly persuasive justification' for the classification." *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515, 597 (1996) (Scalia, J., dissenting). Given the ensuing potential for "high-cost, high-risk lawsuit[s]," *ibid.*, States might simply decline to adopt or enforce sex-based medical laws or regulations, even where such rules would be best medical practice. The burden of skeptical judicial review is therefore far from the "modest step" of requiring a State to "show its work" that the dissent posits. *Post*, at 31 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.).[3]

And, if *Bostock*'s reasoning applies to sex, it is difficult to see why it would not apply to other protected characteristics. Race presumably would be a but-for cause of—or, at least, "inextricably bound up with," 590 U. S., at 660–661—a university's decision to credit "an applicant's discussion of how race affected his or her life," *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.*, 600 U. S., at 230. Under *Bostock*'s reasoning, such an essay is permissible only if it can survive our "daunting" strict-scrutiny standard. 600 U. S., at 206; but see, *e.g.*, *Washington* v. *Davis*, 426 U. S. 229, 239 (1976) (noting that the Court has "never held that the constitutional standard for adjudicating claims of invidious racial discrimination is identical to the standards applicable under Title VII").

The Constitution compels none of this. While the majority concludes that SB1 does not discriminate based on sex

---

[3] I assume for purposes of this opinion that government-sponsored sex discrimination triggers heightened scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause. As I have noted elsewhere, however, "[i]t is possible that the Equal Protection Clause does not prohibit discriminatory legislative classifications" at all. *United States* v. *Vaello Madero*, 596 U. S. 159, 178, n. 4 (2022) (concurring opinion). And, even if it does, the Court "routinely applied rational-basis review" to sex-discrimination claims "until the 1970's," *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 575 (Scalia, J., dissenting), which might suggest that the application of heightened scrutiny to such claims is a departure from the Fourteenth Amendment's original understanding. But, the parties have not briefed the issue, so I do not pass upon it here.

even under *Bostock*'s incorrect reasoning, see *ante*, at 18–19, I would make clear that, in constitutional challenges, courts need not engage *Bostock* at all.

II

The Court rightly rejects efforts by the United States and the private plaintiffs to accord outsized credit to claims about medical consensus and expertise. The United States asserted that "the medical community and the nation's leading hospitals overwhelmingly agree" with the Government's position that the treatments outlawed by SB1 can be medically necessary. Brief for United States 35; see also Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 5 (asserting that "[e]very major medical association in the United States" supports this position). The implication of these arguments is that courts should defer to so-called expert consensus.

There are several problems with appealing and deferring to the authority of the expert class. *First*, so-called experts have no license to countermand the "wisdom, fairness, or logic of legislative choices." *FCC* v. *Beach Communications, Inc.*, 508 U. S. 307, 313 (1993). *Second*, contrary to the representations of the United States and the private plaintiffs, there is no medical consensus on how best to treat gender dysphoria in children. *Third*, notwithstanding the alleged experts' view that young children can provide informed consent to irreversible sex-transition treatments, whether such consent is possible is a question of medical ethics that States must decide for themselves. *Fourth*, there are particularly good reasons to question the expert class here, as recent revelations suggest that leading voices in this area have relied on questionable evidence, and have allowed ideology to influence their medical guidance.

Taken together, this case serves as a useful reminder that the American people and their representatives are en-

titled to disagree with those who hold themselves out as experts, and that courts may not "sit as a super-legislature to weigh the wisdom of legislation." *Day-Brite Lighting, Inc.* v. *Missouri*, 342 U. S. 421, 423 (1952). By correctly concluding that SB1 warrants the "paradigm of judicial restraint," *Beach Communications*, 508 U. S., at 314, the Court reserves to the people of Tennessee the right to decide for themselves.

A

The views of self-proclaimed experts do not "shed light on the meaning of the Constitution." *Dobbs*, 597 U. S., at 272–273. Thus, whether "major medical organizations" agree with the result of Tennessee's democratic process is irrelevant. *Post*, at 5, n. 5 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). To hold otherwise would permit elite sentiment to distort and stifle democratic debate under the guise of scientific judgment, and would reduce judges to mere "spectators . . . in construing our Constitution." 83 F. 4th, at 479.

Just a few Terms ago, this Court acknowledged the importance of reserving to the democratic process the right to decide controversial medical questions. In *Dobbs*, the respondents sought to invoke the authority of "overwhelming medical consensus" and "numerous major medical organizations" to dispatch with Mississippi's asserted interest in minimizing pain for the unborn. Brief for Respondents, O. T. 2021, No. 19–1932, pp. 31–32. The Court pointedly rejected the notion that a consensus among popular expert groups could remove "the mitigation of fetal pain" from the "legitimate interests" of the people. 597 U. S., at 301.

Rational-basis review is critical to safeguarding these legitimate interests. Under this level of review, courts ask only whether a law is "rationally related to a legitimate governmental interest." *Department of Agriculture* v. *Moreno*, 413 U. S. 528, 533 (1973). That deferential standard is not

only legally compelled in this case, but is practically essential for preserving "the original constitutional proposition that courts do not substitute their social and economic beliefs for the judgment of legislative bodies." *Ferguson* v. *Skrupa*, 372 U. S. 726, 730 (1963). When legislation does not cross constitutional lines, States must have leeway to effect the judgment of their citizens—no matter whether experts disagree. And, when this Court has nonetheless given exalted status to expert opinion, it has been to our detriment: Past deference to expertise provided the theory of eugenics "added legitimacy and considerable momentum," with "[t]his Court thr[owing] its prestige behind the eugenics movement in its 1927 decision upholding the constitutionality of Virginia's forced-sterilization law." *Box* v. *Planned Parenthood of Ind. and Ky., Inc.*, 587 U. S. 490, 499–500 (2019) (THOMAS, J., concurring) (citing *Buck* v. *Bell*, 274 U. S. 200 (1927)). Fortunately, we do not repeat that mistake today.

B

Before this Court, the United States asserted that "overwhelming evidence" supports the use of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones for treating pediatric gender dysphoria, and that this view represents "the overwhelming consensus of the medical community." Pet. for Cert. 2, 7. These claims are untenable. "[T]he concept of gender dysphoria as a medical condition is relatively new and the use of drug treatments that change or modify a child's sex characteristics is even more recent." 83 F. 4th, at 472. The treatments at issue are subject to a rapidly evolving debate that demonstrates a lack of medical consensus over their risks and benefits. Under these conditions, it is imperative that courts treat state legislation with "a strong presumption of validity," *Beach Communications*, 508 U. S., at 314, and in turn protect States' ability to enact "high-stakes medical policies, in which compassion for the child points in

both directions," 83 F. 4th, at 472.

1

SB1 prohibits puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, and surgery for the purpose of treating gender dysphoria in children. See Tenn. Code Ann. §§68–33–102(5)(A)–(B), 68–33–103(a). The United States and the dissent have described these medications and procedures as "gender-affirming care." Brief for United States 2; *post*, at 4 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). But, that "sanitized description" obscures the nature of the medical interventions at issue. *Stenberg* v. *Carhart*, 530 U. S. 914, 983 (2000) (THOMAS, J., dissenting). I therefore begin with an overview of the treatments regulated under SB1.

Puberty Blockers. Puberty blockers are powerful synthetic drugs "designed to slow the development of male and female physical features." 83 F. 4th, at 467. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) initially approved these drugs "to treat prostate cancer; endometriosis, a painful disease that causes uterine tissue to grow elsewhere in the body; and the unusually early onset of puberty," also known as "precocious puberty." M. Twohey & C. Jewett, Pressing Pause on Puberty, N. Y. Times, Nov. 14, 2022, pp. A14–A15 (Twohey 2022).

For purposes of treating gender dysphoria, however, puberty blockers generally are administered "off-label," meaning without FDA authorization for the specific use. See 2 App. 838–839; 83 F. 4th, at 478. Although it is neither unusual nor unlawful for drugs to be used off-label, the FDA has recognized that "just because a drug has been approved for one class of patients doesn't mean it's safe for another." Twohey 2022, at A15. That admonition is important here: To treat precocious puberty, puberty blockers are administered until the age appropriate for puberty; to treat gender dysphoria, however, puberty blockers are administered to stop puberty throughout the years it would normally occur.

See 2 App. 677. The "use of drugs to suppress normal puberty has multiple organ system effects whose long-term consequences have not been investigated." *Ibid.*

This absence of evidence is a "major drawback" in assessing the effects of puberty blockers on children with gender dysphoria. G. Betsi, P. Goulia, S. Sandhu, & P. Xekouki, Puberty Suppression in Adolescents With Gender Dysphoria: An Emerging Issue With Multiple Implications, Frontiers in Endocrinology 16 (2024). "The existing studies are limited in number, of small sample size, uncontrolled, observational, usually short-term, [and] potentially subject to bias." *Ibid.*; see also, *e.g.*, C. Terhune, R. Respaut, & M. Conlin, As More Transgender Children Seek Medical Care, Families Confront Many Unknowns, Reuters (Oct. 6, 2022), https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-transyouth-care ("No clinical trials have established [puberty blockers'] safety for such off-label use").

It is undisputed, however, that these treatments carry risks. Research suggests that, aside from interrupting a child's normal pubertal development, puberty blockers may lead to decreased bone density and impacts on brain development. See, *e.g.*, 2 App. 678–680; M. Cretella, Gender Dysphoria in Children, 32 Issues in L. & Med. 287, 297 (2017). And, "[d]espite widespread assertions that puberty blockers are 'fully reversible,'" it is unclear whether "patients ever develop normal levels of fertility if puberty blockers are terminated after a 'prolonged delay of puberty.'" 2 App. 678. At bottom, "[t]here remains considerable uncertainty regarding the effects of puberty blockers in individuals experiencing" gender dysphoria. A. Miroshnychenko et al., Puberty Blockers for Gender Dysphoria in Youth: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, Online First, Archives of Disease in Childhood (Jan. 24, 2025) (draft, at 1), https://adc.bmj.com/content/110/6/429.[4]

---

[4]While the United States addressed the risks of puberty blockers "in

Cross-sex hormones. Following puberty blockers, the next stage of sex-transition treatments for children involves cross-sex hormones. This treatment is also typically "off-label," 2 App. 780, and requires "very high doses" of hormones of the opposite sex, *id.*, at 769. For example, one of the organizations that sets standards for pediatric sex-transition treatment recommends raising transitioning females' levels of testosterone "6 to 100 times higher than native female testosterone levels." *Id.*, at 774. For males seeking to transition into females, the organization recommends raising levels of estradiol, a type of estrogen, to "2 to 43 times above the normal range." *Id.*, at 780.

Prescribing such high doses of testosterone to girls induces "hyperandrogenism," which can cause increased cardiovascular risk, "irreversible changes to the vocal cords," "clitoromegaly and atrophy of the lining of the uterus and vagina," as well as "ovarian and breast cancer." *Id.*, at 772–779. Giving high doses of estrogen to boys induces "hyperestrogenemia," which can produce similarly severe side effects including, among other things, increased cardiovascular risk, breast cancer, and sexual dysfunction. *Id.*, at 779–781. And, for girls and boys alike, "it is generally accepted, even by advocates of transgender hormone therapy, that hormonal treatment impairs fertility, which may be irreversible." *Id.*, at 520–521; accord, W. Hembree et al., Endocrine Treatment of Gender-Dysphoric/Gender-Incongruent Persons: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline, 102 J. Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism 3869, 3882 (2017) (ES Guidelines).

---

and of themselves," Tr. of Oral Arg. 46, the vast majority of gender dysphoric children treated with puberty blockers progress to cross-sex-hormone treatment. See, *e.g.*, 2 App. 554 (citing study in which "98% of those who started puberty suppression progressed to cross-sex hormone therapy"). A discussion of puberty blockers' risks therefore should not exclude the risks presented by cross-sex hormones.

Surgery. SB1 also bans "[s]urgically removing, modifying, altering, or entering into tissues, cavities, or organs" as a treatment for gender dysphoria. Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–102(5)(A). The District Court concluded that the plaintiffs lacked standing to challenge SB1's ban on sex-transition surgery for minors, see *ante*, at 6, and the parties do not address this provision's constitutionality here. But, the United States has taken the position that "surgery is essential and medically necessary to alleviate gender dysphoria." Amended Complaint in Intervention in *Boe* v. *Marshall*, No. 2:22–cv–00184 (MD Ala., May 4, 2022), ECF Doc. 92, p. 9, ¶39. The practice therefore warrants brief discussion.

Sex-transitioning surgeries for girls include "the surgical removal of the breasts" and "phalloplasty," that is, an "attemp[t] to create a pseudo-penis" by transplanting "a roll of skin and subcutaneous tissue" from another area of the body "to the pelvis." 2 App. 784–785; see also *Lange* v. *Houston Cty.*, 101 F. 4th 793, 802 (CA11) (Brasher, J., dissenting) ("[A] natal woman's phalloplasty 'involves removal of the uterus, ovaries, and vagina, and creation of a neophallu[s] and scrotum with scrotal prostheses,' which 'is a multistage reconstructive procedure'"), vacated and reh'g en banc granted, 110 F. 4th 1254 (CA11 2024). For boys, surgical interventions include "removal of the testicles alone to permanently lower testosterone levels," as well as an "attempt to create a pseudo-vagina" by "surgically open[ing]" the boy's penis, removing "erectile tissue," and then "clos[ing] and invert[ing the penis] into a newly created cavity in order to simulate a vagina." 2 App. 784. These surgical interventions are irreversible, entail significant complications, and, in some cases, result in permanent infertility. *Id.*, at 782–786; see also ES Guidelines 3893.

2

The ongoing debate over the efficacy of sex-transition

treatments for children confirms that medical and regulatory authorities are not of one mind about the treatments' risks and benefits. These conditions illustrate why States may rightly be skeptical of groups or advocates claiming that expert consensus supports their position, and why courts must exercise restraint in reviewing state legislatures' decisions in this area. Accord, *e.g.*, *Beach Communications*, 508 U. S., at 314.

The treatments now referred to as "gender-affirming care" were "not available for minors until just before the millennium." 83 F. 4th, at 467. These treatments originated with Dutch healthcare workers in the 1990s, who first "began using puberty blockers . . . to treat gender dysphoria in minors." *Ibid.* The so-called "Dutch Protocol" "permitted puberty blockers for minors during the early stages of puberty, allowed hormone therapy at 16, and allowed genital surgery at 18." *Ibid.* (internal quotation marks omitted).

In 1998, the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH)—which is regarded by some as "the leading association of medical professionals treating transgender individuals," Brief for United States 3—revised its treatment standards to "endorse the Dutch Protocol." 83 F. 4th, at 467. Originally, WPATH's guidelines permitted puberty blockers at the onset of puberty, cross-sex hormones for those 16 or older, and sex-change surgery only for adults. *Ibid.* WPATH relaxed its recommendations in 2012, and began permitting cross-sex hormones for children under the age of 16. *Ibid.* WPATH further relaxed its recommendations when it published the eighth (and current) version of its standards of care in 2022. See E. Coleman et al., Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8, 23 Int'l J. Transgender Health (2022) (WPATH 2022 Guidelines or Guidelines). These Guidelines endorse using puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones at the onset of puberty and allowing children

to receive many surgical treatments previously reserved for adults. See *id.*, at S64–S66. "On the whole, the standards of care for minors 'have become less restrictive over the course of time.'" 83 F. 4th, at 468.

At the same time, the number of children identifying as transgender has surged, and medical professionals have increasingly expressed doubts over the quality of evidence supporting the use of puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, and surgery to treat them. See *ante*, at 3. Over the past several years, public health authorities in different countries have concluded that these sex-transition treatments are experimental in practice, and that the evidence supporting their use is of "'very low certainty,'" "'insufficient,'" and "'inconclusive.'" *Ibid.* "In countries like Sweden, Norway, France, the Netherlands and Britain—long considered exemplars of gender progress—medical professionals have recognized that early research on medical interventions for childhood gender dysphoria was either faulty or incomplete." P. Paul, Gender Dysphoric Kids Deserve Better Care, N. Y. Times, Feb. 4, 2024, p. 9 (Paul 2024); accord, Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(e) ("The legislature finds that health authorities in Sweden, Finland, and the United Kingdom . . . have found no evidence that the benefits of these procedures outweigh the risks"); 1 App. 332–342 (describing countries' skepticism over the use of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones as treatments).[5]

---

[5] JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR suggests that the restrictions on gender-dysphoria treatments imposed in Norway, Sweden, and England are inapposite because those countries still permit some treatments where "medically necessary," whereas Tennessee's SB1 does not. *Post*, at 5, n. 4 (dissenting opinion). But, States might reasonably question whether any of the banned treatments are "medically necessary," as the supposed experts in the field have adopted an exceptionally broad understanding of that concept. Consider the Guidelines' chapter on "those who identify as eunuchs," a group that includes "individuals . . . assigned male at birth" who "wish to eliminate masculine physical features, masculine genitals,

The Cass Review, published in April 2024, offers an influential example of the degree to which the debate over pediatric sex-transition treatments remains unsettled. See H. Cass, Independent Review of Gender Identity Services for Children and Young People: Final Report (Cass Review). After witnessing a 40-fold increase in the number of referrals to its centralized clinic for sex-transitioning services, the United Kingdom's National Health Service (NHS) commissioned this report to conduct a "thorough independent review of the use of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones" to treat children with gender dysphoria. 1 App. 333–334. The report concludes that "we have no good evidence on the long-term outcomes of interventions to manage gender-related distress," and highlights the lack of reliable evidence to support the use of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones in treating transgender kids. Cass Review 13, 32–33 (observing "insufficient/inconsistent evidence about the effects of puberty suppression," and "'a lack of high-quality research assessing the outcomes of hormone interventions in adolescents with gender dysphoria/incongruence'"); see also *ante*, at 23. Among other things, the

---

or genital functioning." WPATH 2022 Guidelines S88. During a deposition, an author of the Guidelines confirmed that "WPATH's official position" is that castration may be "medically necessary" even where a male who identifies as a eunuch and seeks castration has "no recognized mental health conditions" and where "no finding is made that he's actually at high risk of self-castration." *Boe* v. *Marshall*, No. 2:22–cv–00184 (MD Ala., Oct. 9, 2024), ECF Doc. 700–3, p. 52. This expansive understanding of medical necessity would seem to justify any medical intervention so long as it might help individuals "better align their bodies with their gender identity," WPATH 2022 Guidelines S88, and presumably animates WPATH's conclusion that surgical interventions can constitute "medically necessary gender-affirming medical treatment[s] in adolescents," *id.*, at S66. Given that the limits of "medical necessity" in this context are debatable, States might reasonably decline to provide exceptions for it—particularly where, as here, they have reached the conclusion that specific procedures for children are "experimental in nature" and may carry unknown "harmful effects." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(b).

Cass Review determined that the "evidence [the researchers] found did not support th[e] conclusion" that "hormone treatment reduces the elevated risk of death by suicide" among children suffering from gender dysphoria. Cass Review 33; see also *id.*, at 187 ("[T]he evidence does not adequately support the claim that gender-affirming treatment reduces suicide risk").

This shifting scientific landscape has forced governments to act quickly under conditions of uncertainty. In the months following the Cass Review's publication, for example, NHS imposed new restrictions on the use of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones for sex-transition treatments. See *ante*, at 23. And, just a week after oral argument in this case, the United Kingdom indefinitely banned new prescriptions of puberty blockers to treat children with gender dysphoria, except in clinical trials. See S. Castle, Ban on Puberty Blockers for U. K. Teens Is Settled, N. Y. Times Int'l, Dec. 13, 2024, p. A11. In areas with this much "medical and scientific uncertainty," courts must afford States "wide discretion." *Gonzales* v. *Carhart*, 550 U. S. 124, 163 (2007).

C

Setting aside whether sex-transition treatments for children are *effective*, States may legitimately question whether they are *ethical*. States have a legitimate interest "in protecting the integrity and ethics of the medical profession." *Washington* v. *Glucksberg*, 521 U. S. 702, 731 (1997). And, as the United States has acknowledged, "the 'general ethical principles' governing pediatric care" require the patient's informed consent. Brief for United States 5. Mounting evidence gives States reason to question whether children are capable of providing informed consent to irreversible sex-transition treatments, and thus whether these treatments can be ethically administered.

1

States could reasonably conclude that the level of young children's cognitive and emotional development inhibits their ability to consent to sex-transition treatments. Consistent with WPATH's recommendation that puberty blockers be available from the onset of puberty, see WPATH 2022 Guidelines S111, S256, "[m]any physicians in the United States and elsewhere" now "prescrib[e] blockers to patients at the first stage of puberty—as early as age 8." Twohey 2022, at A14.

There is no dispute, however, that the "decision-making capacity" of adolescents "is developing, but not yet complete." 2 App. 895. This Court has recognized as much in other contexts, explaining that children's "lack of maturity" and "underdeveloped sense of responsibility" often lead to "impetuous and ill-considered actions and decisions." *Roper* v. *Simmons*, 543 U. S. 551, 569 (2005) (internal quotation marks omitted). It is therefore unsurprising that "[t]he risks associated with puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones are difficult for adolescents to comprehend and appreciate," as the "near certainty of infertility . . . is likely to not be appreciated until the age during which most individuals consider having children." 2 App. 894.

But, these are precisely the risks to which children who receive these treatments are required to consent. Consider the contents of a consent form obtained from a gender clinic in Alabama. After providing a long list of potential risks and side effects, many of which are discussed above, see *supra*, at 7–10, the form requires both the child and parent to initial their consent to various statements. Among these are acknowledgments that "the side effects and safety of these medicines are not completely known," that the proposed treatment "may affect my sex life in different ways and future ability to cause a pregnancy," and that the treatments may lead to permanent infertility. See *Boe*, ECF Doc. 78–41, pp. 3–4, 10. The capacity to knowingly consent

to these medical interventions requires a level of comprehension about science, sex, and fertility that state legislatures could determine a child is unlikely to possess. See 2 App. 893–895; Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101(h) (finding that "minors lack the maturity to fully understand and appreciate the life-altering consequences" of the treatments at issue).[6]

2

The voices of "detransitioners"—individuals who have undergone sex-transition treatments but no longer view themselves as transgender—provide States with an additional reason to question whether children are providing informed consent to the medical interventions described above. See, *e.g.*, Brief for Larger Detransitioners Community as *Amici Curiae* 24–28; Brief for Partners for Ethical Care et al. as *Amici Curiae* 17–38.

A recurring theme in discussions of detransitioners is that doctors have responded to the "skyrocketing" "number of adolescents requesting [sex-transitioning] medical care" by "hastily dispensing medicine or recommending medical doctors prescribe it." L. Edwards-Leeper & E. Anderson, The Mental Health Establishment Is Failing Trans Kids, Washington Post, Nov. 24, 2021, pp. B1–B2. In many cases, evidence suggests that children "are being rushed toward"

[6] Parents also may have difficulty providing informed consent to their children's sex-transition treatments. Reports suggest that, in medical consultations, "[p]arents are routinely warned that to pursue any path outside of agreeing with a child's self-declared gender identity is to put a gender dysphoric youth at risk for suicide, which feels to many people like emotional blackmail." Paul 2024, at 8; see also *Eknes-Tucker* v. *Governor of Ala.*, 114 F. 4th 1241, 1268 (CA11 2024) (Lagoa, J., concurring in denial of rehearing en banc) (acknowledging "testimony from nine parents who said that doctors, therapists, and other practitioners pressured them to start their children on cross-sex hormones and puberty blockers or otherwise circumvented their wishes"). States might reasonably question whether, under such conditions, parents' consent is valid and consistent with ethical principles.

medical treatment "[w]ithout proper assessment," and "the rising number of detransitioners that clinicians report seeing . . . indicates that this approach can backfire." *Id.*, at B2; accord, *e.g.*, *Eknes-Tucker* v. *Governor of Ala.*, 114 F. 4th 1241, 1267 (CA11 2024) (opinion of Lagoa, J.) ("Alabama presented evidence from many detransitioners who uniformly testified that they were not aware of the long-term impacts of the treatments they underwent"); Brief for Respondents 12–13 (explaining that, before enacting SB1, the Tennessee Legislature heard testimony "from a detransitioner who explained that she was not 'capable of making informed lifelong decisions' as a teenager" but nevertheless received transition treatments).[7]

States have an interest in ensuring that minor patients have the time and capacity to fully understand the irreversible treatments they may undergo. Cf. *Gonzales*, 550 U. S., at 159 (identifying State's "legitimate concern" regarding "lack of information" provided by abortionists). And, despite the supposed expert consensus that young

[7]The United States has asserted that "all of the available evidence shows that" detransitioners constitute "a very small number" of individuals receiving sex-transition treatments. Tr. of Oral Arg. 49. But, "those who abandon a transition are likely to stop talking to their doctors, and so disappear from the figures." Trans Substantiation, The Economist, Apr. 8, 2023, p. 18; see also 2 App. 653 ("A significant majority (76%) [of detransitioners in one study] did not inform their clinicians of their detransition"). Thus, "[t]he number of people who detransition or discontinue gender treatments is not precisely known." A. Ghorayshi, Youth Gender Clinic Lands in a Political Storm, N. Y. Times, Aug. 26, 2023, p. A12. And, because "[i]t is quite possible that low reported rates of detransition and regret" among earlier groups of patients "will no longer apply" to the increasingly large number of children seeking these treatments, "there is reason to believe that that the numbers of detransitioners may increase." M. Irwig, Detransition Among Transgender and Gender-Diverse People—An Increasing and Increasingly Complex Phenomenon, 107 J. Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism e4261, e4262 (2022).

children can consent to irreversible sex-transition treatments, States have good reasons to disagree; as "any parent knows," children's comprehension is limited, *Roper*, 543 U. S., at 569, and the growing number of detransitioners illustrates the risks of assuming otherwise.

D

Recent revelations suggest that WPATH, long considered a standard bearer in treating pediatric gender dysphoria, see Brief for United States 3, bases its guidance on insufficient evidence and allows politics to influence its medical conclusions. Beyond the lack of consensus over the efficacy and ethics of pediatric sex-transition treatments, these developments provide States even stronger bases for treating supposed authorities in this area with skepticism.

WPATH itself recognizes that evidence supporting the efficacy of puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, and surgical intervention for treating gender dysphoria in children is lacking. In its most recent Guidelines, for example, the group notes that "[a] key challenge in adolescent transgender care is *the quality of evidence* evaluating the effectiveness of medically necessary gender-affirming medical and surgical treatments . . . over time." WPATH 2022 Guidelines S45–S46 (emphasis added). A contributor to the Guidelines underscored this challenge, explaining that, "'[o]ur concerns, echoed by the social justice lawyers we spoke with, is that evidence-based review reveals little or no evidence and puts us in an untenable position in terms of affecting policy or winning lawsuits.'" *Eknes-Tucker*, 114 F. 4th, at 1261 (opinion of Lagoa, J.).

Nevertheless, WPATH publicly represents that "[g]ender-affirming interventions are based on decades of clinical experience and research," and are "safe and effective" treatments. Guidelines S18. WPATH appears to rest this conclusion on self-referencing consensus rather than evidence-based research, which may help explain the

group's confidence in the face of concededly inadequate evidence. See Cass Review 130. In its analysis of several "guidelines" for transgender medicine—including not only the WPATH 2022 Guidelines, but also those from groups like the Endocrine Society—the Cass Review notes that "most of the guidelines described insufficient evidence about the risks and benefits of medical treatment in adolescents," but nevertheless "went on to cite this same evidence to recommend medical treatments," or to base their recommendations on "*other* guidelines" prescribing the same course of action. *Ibid.* (emphasis added). This approach was particularly pronounced in the WPATH 2022 Guidelines, which "cited many of the other national and regional guidelines to support some of its recommendations, despite these guidelines having been considerably influenced by WPATH 7," the prior version of WPATH's Standards of Care. Cass Review 130.

States would also have good reason to question whether WPATH has a basis for believing that children can provide informed consent to sex-transition treatments. "[I]n a leaked recording of a WPATH Panel," for example, an endocrinologist acknowledged the difficulty of explaining cross-sex hormones and puberty blockers to children, noting that "'the thing you have to remember about kids is that we're often explaining these sorts of things to people who haven't even had biology in high school yet.'" *Eknes-Tucker*, 114 F. 4th, at 1268–1269 (opinion of Lagoa, J.). "'[I]t's always a good theory that you talk about fertility preservation with a 14 year old,'" the endocrinologist continued, "'but I know I'm talking to a blank wall.'" *Id.*, at 1269. Analogizing a teenage patient's comprehension to that of a blank wall should raise serious concerns regarding the patient's ability to provide informed consent. Given WPATH's recognition that "[c]onsent requires the cognitive capacity to understand the risks and benefits of a treat-

ment," Guidelines S38, States thus might reasonably question whether WPATH could be "genuine in its claim that these treatments are safe, effective, and well understood, particularly for minors," *Eknes-Tucker*, 114 F. 4th, at 1268 (opinion of Lagoa, J.).

Other "recent revelations" might reinforce the conclusion that "WPATH's lodestar is ideology, not science." *Id.*, at 1261. For example, newly released documents suggest that WPATH tailored its Standards of Care in part to achieve legal and political objectives. In one instance, the chair of WPATH's guidelines committee testified that it was "ethically justifiable" for the authors of the WPATH 2022 Guidelines to "advocate for language changes [in these Guidelines] to strengthen [their] position in court." *Boe*, ECF Doc. 700–3, p. 42. One of the Guidelines' contributors was more direct: "My hope with these [Guidelines] is that they land in such a way as to have serious effect in . . . law and policy settings." ECF Doc. 700–13, p. 25; see also Brief for State of Alabama as *Amicus Curiae* 11–15 (Alabama Brief) (describing similar statements from other WPATH contributors).

Worse, recent reporting has exposed that WPATH changed its medical guidance to accommodate external political pressure. See Brief for Respondents 9–11; Alabama Brief 15–23. Unsealed documents reveal that a senior official in the Biden administration "pressed [WPATH] to remove age limits for adolescent surgeries from guidelines for care of transgender minors" on the theory that "'specific listings of ages, under 18, will result in devastating legislation for trans care." A. Ghorayshi, Biden Officials Pushed To Remove Age Limits for Trans Surgery, N. Y. Times, June 27, 2024, p. A17. Despite some internal disagreement, WPATH acceded and "removed the age minimums in

its eighth edition of the standards of care." *Ibid.*; see Alabama Brief 17–20.[8]

Over a decade ago, one of WPATH's contributors explained that "'WPATH aspires to be both a scientific organization and an advocacy group for the transgendered,'" and admitted that WPATH's Standards of Care "'is not a politically neutral document.'" *Kosilek* v. *Spencer*, 774 F. 3d 63, 78 (CA1 2014). WPATH's apparent willingness to let political interests influence its medical conclusions highlights this reality. States are never required to substitute expert opinion for their legislative judgment, and, when the experts appear to have compromised their credibility, it makes good sense to chart a different course.[9]

* * *

This case carries a simple lesson: In politically contentious debates over matters shrouded in scientific uncertainty, courts should not assume that self-described experts are correct.

Deference to legislatures, not experts, is particularly critical here. Many prominent medical professionals have declared a consensus around the efficacy of treating children's gender dysphoria with puberty blockers, cross-sex hor-

---

[8] After its influence became public, the Government backtracked and announced that it "opposed gender-affirming surgery for minors." R. Rabin, T. Rosenbluth, & N. Weiland, Biden Opposes Surgery for Transgender Minors, N. Y. Times, June 30, 2024, p. 22.

[9] WPATH's deference to political pressure is not the only high-profile example of ideology influencing medical conclusions in this area. Recently, "[a]n influential doctor and advocate of adolescent gender treatments" declined to publish "a long-awaited study of puberty-blocking drugs" that suggested her initial hypothesis about the drugs' efficacy had not "borne out." A. Ghorayshi, Doctor, Fearing Outrage, Slows a Gender Study, N. Y. Times, Oct. 24, 2024, pp. A1, A23. The doctor explained that she feared "the findings might fuel the kind of political attacks that have led to bans of the youth gender treatments in more than 20 states, one of which will soon be considered by the Supreme Court." *Id.*, at A23.

mones, and surgical interventions, despite mounting evidence to the contrary. They have dismissed grave problems undercutting the assumption that young children can consent to irreversible treatments that may deprive them of their ability to eventually produce children of their own. They have built their medical determinations on concededly weak evidence. And, they have surreptitiously compromised their medical recommendations to achieve political ends.

The Court today reserves "to the people, their elected representatives, and the democratic process" the power to decide how best to address an area of medical uncertainty and extraordinary importance. *Ante*, at 24. That sovereign prerogative does not bow to "major medical organizations." *Post*, at 5, n. 5 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.). "[E]xperts and elites have been wrong before—and they may prove to be wrong again." *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.*, 600 U. S., at 268 (THOMAS, J., concurring).

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

JUSTICE BARRETT, with whom JUSTICE THOMAS joins, concurring.

Because the Court concludes that Tennessee's Senate Bill 1 does not classify on the basis of transgender status, it does not resolve whether transgender status constitutes a suspect class. *Ante*, at 16–18; see *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484, 496 (1974). I write separately to explain why, in my view, it does not.

I

As a "practical necessity," "most legislation classifies for one purpose or another." *Romer* v. *Evans*, 517 U. S. 620, 631 (1996). Laws distribute benefits that advantage particular groups (like in-state tuition for residents), draw lines that might seem arbitrary (like income thresholds for means-tested benefits), and set rules for specific categories of people (like a particular profession or age group). Such classifications do not usually render a law unconstitutional. Instead, as a general matter, laws are presumed to be constitutionally valid, and a legislative classification will be upheld "so long as it bears a rational relation to some legitimate end." *Ibid.*

There are only a few exceptions to this rule: classifications based on race, sex, and alienage. Racial and ethnic

classifications receive strict scrutiny; to survive a constitutional challenge, they must be "'narrowly tailored'" to serve "'compelling governmental interests.'" *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.* v. *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, 600 U. S. 181, 206–207 (2023); see also *Regents of Univ. of Cal.* v. *Bakke*, 438 U. S. 265, 292 (1978) (opinion of Powell, J.) (observing that the Equal Protection Clause applies "to all ethnic groups seeking protection from official discrimination"). Classifications based on alienage are subject to similarly close scrutiny.[1] *Nyquist* v. *Mauclet*, 432 U. S. 1, 7 (1977). And laws distinguishing between men and women receive intermediate scrutiny; to survive a constitutional challenge, they must be "'"substantially related"'" to achieving an "'"important governmental objectiv[e]."'" *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515, 533 (1996).

Beyond these categories, the set has remained virtually closed. Indeed, this Court "has not recognized any new constitutionally protected classes in over four decades, and instead has repeatedly declined to do so." *Ondo* v. *Cleveland*, 795 F. 3d 597, 609 (CA6 2015). So in urging us to recognize transgender status as a suspect classification, the plaintiffs face a high bar.[2]

---

[1] Alienage is a unique category. Because of Congress's broad authority over immigration, we have treated it as a suspect class only vis-à-vis the States. See, *e.g.*, *Takahashi* v. *Fish and Game Comm'n*, 334 U. S. 410, 418–419 (1948). For the same reason, we have grounded our scrutiny of state laws as much in the Supremacy Clause as in the Equal Protection Clause. See, *e.g.*, *Toll* v. *Moreno*, 458 U. S. 1, 9–10 (1982) (holding that a state policy precluding certain aliens from acquiring in-state status for the purpose of university tuition violated the Supremacy Clause and declining to consider equal protection arguments); *Takahashi*, 334 U. S., at 419 ("State laws which impose discriminatory burdens upon the entrance or residence of aliens lawfully within the United States conflict with [the] constitutionally derived federal power to regulate immigration, and have accordingly been held invalid"). See also *Graham* v. *Richardson*, 403 U. S. 365, 376–380 (1971).

[2] Because the plaintiffs contend that intermediate scrutiny rather than

To determine whether a group constitutes a "suspect class" akin to the canonical examples of race and sex, we apply a test derived from the famous footnote 4 in *United States* v. *Carolene Products Co.* See 304 U. S. 144, 152–153, n. 4 (1938) (suggesting that "prejudice against discrete and insular minorities may be a special condition, which tends seriously to curtail the operation of those political processes ordinarily to be relied upon to protect minorities, and which may call for a correspondingly more searching judicial inquiry"). We consider whether members of the group in question "exhibit obvious, immutable or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group," whether the group has, "[a]s a historical matter, . . . been subjected to discrimination," and whether the group is "a minority or politically powerless." *Lyng* v. *Castillo*, 477 U. S. 635, 638 (1986). The test is strict, as evidenced by the failure of even vulnerable groups to satisfy it: We have held that the mentally disabled, the elderly, and the poor are not suspect classes. See *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 442 (1985) (mental disability); *Massachusetts Bd. of Retirement* v. *Murgia*, 427 U. S. 307, 313–314 (1976) (*per curiam*) (age); *San Antonio Independent School Dist.* v. *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S. 1, 28 (1973) (poverty). In fact, as far as I can tell, we have *never* embraced a new suspect class under this test. Our restraint reflects the

---

strict scrutiny is the correct standard, they refer to transgender status as a "quasi-suspect" class. *E.g.*, Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 37; see *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 437–438 (1985) (using the phrase "quasi-suspect classification" to refer to classifications that trigger "intermediate-level scrutiny"). As any form of heightened review departs from the presumption that legislative classifications are constitutional, I follow the Sixth Circuit in using the phrase "suspect class" or "suspect classification" to refer generically to all classifications that trigger more than rational-basis review. See *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 486 (2023).

principle that "[w]hen social or economic legislation is at issue, the Equal Protection Clause allows the States wide latitude, and the Constitution presumes that even improvident decisions will eventually be rectified by the democratic processes." *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 440 (citation omitted).

II

The Sixth Circuit held that transgender individuals do not constitute a suspect class, and it was right to do so.[3] To begin, transgender status is not marked by the same sort of "'obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics'" as race or sex. *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 487 (2023) (quoting *Bowen* v. *Gilliard*, 483 U. S. 587, 602 (1987)); see *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638. In particular, it is not defined by a trait that is "'definitively ascertainable at the moment of birth.'" 83 F. 4th, at 487 (quoting *Ondo*, 795 F. 3d, at 609). The plaintiffs here, for instance, began to experience gender dysphoria at varying ages—some from a young age, others not until the onset of puberty. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 8–12. Meanwhile, the plaintiffs acknowledge that some transgender individuals "detransition" later in life—in other words, they begin to identify again with the gender that corresponds to their biological sex. See Tr. of Oral Arg. 49, 108. Accordingly, transgender status does not turn on an "immutable . . . characteristi[c]." *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638.

Nor is the transgender population a "discrete group," as our cases require. *Ibid.* Instead, like classes we have declined to recognize as suspect, the category of transgender individuals is "large, diverse, and amorphous." *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28. The World Professional Association for Transgender Health states that the term "'transgender' can

[3] JUSTICE ALITO would likewise hold that transgender persons do not qualify as a suspect or quasi-suspect class. See *post*, at 10 (opinion concurring in part and concurring in judgment). Though his analysis differs in emphasis, see *ibid.*, n. 6, I understand it to be consistent with mine.

describe 'a huge variety of gender identities and expressions.'" 83 F. 4th, at 487 (quoting Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People S15 (8th ed. 2022)). The American Psychological Association similarly uses the phrase "'transgender youth'" as an "umbrella term" "to describe . . . varied groups" with "many diverse gender experiences." Brief for American Psychological Association et al. as *Amici Curiae* 6, n. 7. Underscoring the point, plaintiffs' counsel acknowledged at oral argument that "there are people who fall within a transgender identity who may not fit into a binary identity." Tr. of Oral Arg. 100. The boundaries of the group, in other words, are not defined by an easily ascertainable characteristic that is fixed and consistent across the group.

Finally, holding that transgender people constitute a suspect class would require courts to oversee all manner of policy choices normally committed to legislative discretion. The parties agree that the States have a legitimate interest in regulating health care. They also agree that transgender status implicates physical and mental health—indeed, this case is about the medical treatment of children with gender dysphoria, which is "clinically significant distress resulting from the incongruence between . . . gender identity and . . . sex assigned at birth," and which "can result in severe anxiety, depression, self-harm, and even suicide." Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 4–5. The question of how to regulate a medical condition such as gender dysphoria involves a host of policy judgments that legislatures, not courts, are best equipped to make. See *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 441–442 (declining to recognize a suspect class when the "distinguishing characteristics" of the proposed class are "relevant to interests the State has the authority to implement").

Consider just a few: What are the relevant risks and benefits to children of puberty blockers and hormone treatments? What is the age at which these treatments become

appropriate? 15? 16? 18? What about surgeries? Expert disagreements highlight the difficulty of such choices. As the Court recounts, England, Finland, Norway, and Sweden have raised concerns about using puberty blockers or hormone treatments on juveniles with gender dysphoria and have limited such treatments, in some cases by allowing them to go forward only in a research setting. See 1 App. 332–342, 409–411; 2 *id.*, at 726–727; *ante*, at 3–4. By contrast, the guidelines promulgated by the Endocrine Society, upon which the plaintiffs rely, broadly recommend treatment for adolescents with sustained gender dysphoria and the capacity to give informed consent. App. to Pet. for Cert. 256a–259a. As we have emphasized before, "state and federal legislatures [have] wide discretion to pass legislation in areas where there is medical and scientific uncertainty." *Gonzales* v. *Carhart*, 550 U. S. 124, 163 (2007). The prospect of courts second-guessing legislative choices in this area should set off alarm bells. Cf. *Lochner* v. *New York*, 198 U. S. 45, 72 (1905) (Harlan, J., dissenting) ("What the precise facts are it may be difficult to say. It is enough for . . . this court to know . . . that the question is one about which there is room for debate and for an honest difference of opinion").

Beyond the treatment of gender dysphoria, transgender status implicates several other areas of legitimate regulatory policy—ranging from access to restrooms to eligibility for boys' and girls' sports teams. If laws that classify based on transgender status necessarily trigger heightened scrutiny, then the courts will inevitably be in the business of "closely scrutiniz[ing] legislative choices" in all these domains. *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 441–442. To be sure, an individual law "'inexplicable by anything but animus'" is unconstitutional. *Trump* v. *Hawaii*, 585 U. S. 667, 706 (2018). But legislatures have many valid reasons to make policy in these areas, and so long as a statute is a rational means of pursuing a legitimate end, the Equal Protection Clause is

satisfied.

III

The conclusion that transgender individuals do not share the "obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics" of "a discrete group" is enough to demonstrate that transgender status does not define a suspect class. *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638. But the second factor—whether the group has, "[a]s a historical matter, . . . been subjected to discrimination," *ibid.*—also poses a problem for the plaintiffs' argument.

In addressing this factor, the plaintiffs assume that a history of private discrimination may satisfy this condition. For instance, the plaintiffs argue that "it is undeniable that transgender individuals, as a class, have 'historically been subject to discrimination including in education, employment, housing, and access to healthcare.'" Brief for United States 29; Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 37 (adopting the arguments made by the United States).[4] The Solicitor General confirmed at oral argument that this argument did not turn on "discrimination . . . reflected in the laws." Tr. of Oral Arg. 60. The District Court also assumed that a history of private discrimination could suffice to establish that a group comprises a suspect class. See *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 679 F. Supp. 3d 668, 690 (MD Tenn. 2023).

This assumption is mistaken. For purposes of the Fourteenth Amendment, the relevant question is whether the group has been subject to a longstanding pattern of discrimination *in the law*. In other words, we ask whether the group has suffered a history of *de jure* discrimination.

Existing suspect classes had such a history. Most obviously, "[t]he clear and central purpose of the Fourteenth

---

[4]As the Court explains, the Department of Justice has reconsidered the Government's position in this case following the change in administration. *Ante*, at 8, n. 1. The private plaintiffs, however, have maintained the same position throughout.

Amendment was to eliminate all official state sources of invidious racial discrimination in the States." *Loving* v. *Virginia*, 388 U. S. 1, 10 (1967). We have made that point "repeatedly." *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.*, 600 U. S., at 206 (gathering cases). In recognizing sex as a suspect class, we similarly emphasized that women faced more than a century's worth of discrimination in the law: "[N]ot until 1920 did women gain a constitutional right to the franchise. And for a half century thereafter, it remained the prevailing doctrine that government, both federal and state, could withhold from women opportunities accorded men so long as any 'basis in reason' could be conceived for the discrimination." *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 531 (citation omitted); see also *Frontiero* v. *Richardson*, 411 U. S. 677, 684–685 (1973) (plurality opinion) ("As a result of notions such as these, our statute books gradually became laden with gross, stereotyped distinctions between the sexes"). And in protecting alienage, we underscored the many state laws that discriminated on that ground, typically by targeting individuals of a particular national origin. See, *e.g.*, *Takahashi* v. *Fish and Game Comm'n*, 334 U. S. 410, 427 (1948) (Murphy, J., concurring) (discussing a state law "directed in spirit and in effect solely against aliens of Japanese birth"); *Yick Wo* v. *Hopkins*, 118 U. S. 356, 373–374 (1886) (identifying ordinances that discriminated against Chinese nationals). Indeed, Congress criminalized discrimination on the basis of alienage by state actors in 1870, "in response to California legislation restricting the rights of Chinese immigrants." *Rajaram* v. *Meta Platforms, Inc.*, 105 F. 4th 1179, 1183–1184 (CA9 2024); see 16 Stat. 144 (codified, as amended, 18 U. S. C. §242).

The distinction between *de jure* discrimination and private animus is consistent with the Fourteenth Amendment's text and purpose. Most fundamentally, the Fourteenth Amendment constrains state action, not private

conduct. See *National Collegiate Athletic Assn.* v. *Tarkanian*, 488 U. S. 179, 191 (1988). And state actors are entitled to a presumption that their actions turn on constitutionally legitimate motivations rather than impermissible animus. *Schilb* v. *Kuebel*, 404 U. S. 357, 364 (1971). Of course, this presumption can be defeated, and a widespread history of state action that reflects animus or stereotyping gives courts good reason to be suspicious of the government's motives. But because we presume that state actors abide by the Constitution, the fact of private discrimination—which is not itself unconstitutional, even if morally blameworthy—does not provide a basis for inferring that state actors are also likely to discriminate and thereby violate the Constitution.

This focus on *de jure* discrimination is not only theoretically sound—it is also judicially manageable. Courts are ill suited to conduct an open-ended inquiry into whether the volume of private discrimination exceeds some indeterminate threshold. By contrast, they are well equipped to analyze whether there is a history of legislation that has discriminated against the group in question.

Focusing the inquiry on *de jure* state action would also clarify the test for political powerlessness, which is another factor we have used to determine whether a classification is suspect. *Carolene Products*, the source of the "discrete and insular minority" test, equates political powerlessness with laws burdening those who lacked a vote. See 304 U. S., at 152–153, n. 4 (citing *McCulloch* v. *Maryland*, 4 Wheat. 316, 428 (1819) (a State regulating the Federal Government); *South Carolina Highway Dept.* v. *Barnwell Brothers, Inc.*, 303 U. S. 177, 184, n. 2 (1938) (a State regulating out-of-state corporations)). This kind of "political powerlessness," which leaves the affected persons altogether unable to protect themselves in the political process, tracks the experience of the existing suspect classes.

We have said little, however, about what "political powerlessness" means for our recognition of *new* suspect classes. See *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638 (stating without elaboration that close relatives are not "politically powerless"); *Murgia*, 427 U. S., at 313 (same for the elderly). And in the absence of clear guidance from us, lower courts have resorted to considering evidence like whether the group has drawn the support of powerful interest groups, achieved equal representation in government, or obtained affirmative statutory protection from discrimination in the private sector. See, *e.g.*, 83 F. 4th, at 487 (evaluating whether transgender litigants are supported by "major medical organizations" and "large law firms"); 679 F. Supp. 3d, at 691 (suggesting that the analysis turns on whether the group has "achiev[ed] relatively equal representation in political bodies"); *Grimm* v. *Gloucester Cty. School Bd.*, 972 F. 3d 586, 613 (CA4 2020) (concluding that transgender people are politically powerless because of a "dearth of openly transgender persons serving in the executive and legislative branches" or in the judiciary). These markers reflect sociological intuitions about a group's relative political power; they do not constitute an objective, legally grounded standard that courts can apply consistently. A legacy of *de jure* discrimination, by contrast, more precisely (and objectively) captures the interests that lie at the heart of the Equal Protection Clause.

Because the litigants assumed that evidence of private discrimination could suffice for the suspect-class inquiry, they did not thoroughly discuss whether transgender individuals have suffered a history of *de jure* discrimination as a class. And because the group of transgender individuals

is an insufficiently discrete and insular minority, the question is largely academic.[5] In future cases, however, I would not recognize a new suspect class absent a demonstrated history of *de jure* discrimination.

* * *

The Equal Protection Clause does not demand heightened judicial scrutiny of laws that classify based on transgender status. Rational-basis review applies, which means that courts must give legislatures flexibility to make policy in this area.

---

[5] The evidence that is before this Court is sparse but suggestive of relatively little *de jure* discrimination. When asked at oral argument, the Solicitor General acknowledged that "historical discrimination against transgender people may not have been reflected in the laws." Tr. of Oral Arg. 60. Counsel for the private plaintiffs, however, suggested that bans on military service for transgender individuals and on cross-dressing might qualify as *de jure* discrimination. See *id.*, at 110; see also *post*, at 25–26 (SOTOMAYOR, J., dissenting). Because the issue was unbriefed, I take no position on whether there is a longstanding history of *de jure* discrimination with respect to the relevant characteristic of transgender status.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

JUSTICE ALITO, concurring in part and concurring in the judgment.

I concur in the judgment and join Parts I and II–B of the opinion of the Court. I agree with much of the discussion in Part II–A–1, which holds that Tennessee's Senate Bill 1 (SB1) does not classify on the basis of "sex," but I set out my own analysis of this issue in Part I of this opinion. I do not join Part II–A–2 of the opinion of the Court, which concludes that SB1 does not classify on the basis of "transgender status." There is a strong argument that SB1 does classify on that ground, but I find it unnecessary to decide that question. I would assume for the sake of argument that the law classifies based on transgender status, but I would nevertheless sustain the law because such a classification does not warrant heightened scrutiny. I also do not join Part II–A–3 of the Court's opinion because I do not believe that the reasoning employed in *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644 (2020), is applicable when determining whether a law classifies based on sex for Equal Protection Clause purposes.

I

A

To begin, I agree with the Court that SB1 does not classify on the basis of "sex" within the meaning of our equal protection precedents. What those cases have always meant by "sex" is the status of having the genes of a male or female. That was the common understanding of the term in 1971 when the Court, in *Reed* v. *Reed*, 404 U. S. 71, 74, first held that a law that discriminated against women violated the Equal Protection Clause. See, *e.g.*, Random House Dictionary of the English Language 1307 (1966) (defining "sex" as "the fact or character of being either male or female"); Webster's Third New International Dictionary 2081 (1966) (defining "sex" as "one of the two divisions of . . . human beings respectively designated male or female"). And all the Court's subsequent cases in this line have shared that understanding.

In *Frontiero* v. *Richardson*, 411 U. S. 677 (1973), which was handed down in the next Term after *Reed*, a plurality referred to "sex" as "an immutable characteristic determined solely by the accident of birth." 411 U. S., at 686. Twenty-five years later, Justice Ginsburg's landmark opinion for the Court in *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515 (1996) (*VMI*), exhibited the same understanding. The opinion observed that the "[p]hysical differences between men and women . . . are enduring" and that the "'[i]nherent differences' between men and women" are "cause for celebration." *Id.*, at 533.

While the earliest cases in this line referred solely to discrimination on the basis of "sex," see, *e.g.*, *Reed*, 404 U. S., at 75–77; *Frontiero*, 411 U. S., at 682–688 (plurality opinion), later equal protection cases referred to classifications based on "gender," see *Craig* v. *Boren*, 429 U. S. 190, 192 (1976). But it is clear that these cases used "gender" as a synonym for "sex." See, *e.g.*, *id.*, at 199 (using "sex" and "gender" interchangeably). In employing the term "gender"

in this way, our opinions tracked a change in usage in ordinary speech. As the Oxford English Dictionary explains, "as *sex* came increasingly to mean sexual intercourse . . . , *gender* began to replace it . . . as the usual word for the biological grouping of males and females." Oxford English Dictionary (3d ed., June 2011), https://doi.org/10.1093/OED/8610510183. Thus, our use of the term "gender" had no substantive significance. None of our equal protection decisions has used "gender" in the sense in which it is now sometimes used, *i.e.*, to denote "a group of people in a society who share particular qualities or ways of behaving which that society associates with being male, female, or another identity."[1]

For these reasons a party claiming that a law violates the Equal Protection Clause because it classifies on the basis of sex cannot prevail simply by showing that the law draws a distinction on the basis of "gender identity." See, *e.g.*, Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary 520 (11th ed. 2020) (defining "gender identity"). Rather, such a plaintiff must show that the challenged law differentiates between the two biological sexes: male and female.

B

1

What, then, does it mean for a law to "classify" based on sex? The succinct answer is that a law classifies based on sex for equal protection purposes when it "[p]rescrib[es] one rule for [women], [and] another for [men]." *Sessions* v. *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S. 47, 58 (2017). And as we have explained, the general rule is that a law meets this test if it employs an "overt gender criterion." *Craig*, 429 U. S., at 198.

A few examples illustrate the point. A law setting one

---

[1] See Cambridge English Dictionary (2025), https://dictionary.cambridge.org/us/dictionary/english/gender.

drinking age for women and another for men is a sex classification. *Id.*, at 191–192, 197–199. A college policy granting admission to women but not to men (or vice versa) is a sex classification. *Mississippi Univ. for Women* v. *Hogan*, 458 U. S. 718, 720–723 (1982); *VMI*, 518 U. S., at 530–531. A law imposing different citizenship requirements for children with citizen fathers compared to children with citizen mothers is a sex classification. *Tuan Anh Nguyen* v. *INS*, 533 U. S. 53, 59–62 (2001).

What is apparent in each of these cases is that sex serves as an explicit "criterion," dictating that a particular legal standard applies to one sex but not the other. See also *Weinberger* v. *Wiesenfeld*, 420 U. S. 636 (1975) (different rules for husbands and wives); *Stanton* v. *Stanton*, 421 U. S. 7 (1975) (different rule for men and women); *Califano* v. *Goldfarb*, 430 U. S. 199 (1977) (different rules for widows and widowers); *Califano* v. *Webster*, 430 U. S. 313 (1977) (*per curiam*) (different rule for men and women); *Orr* v. *Orr*, 440 U. S. 268 (1979) (different rule for husbands and wives); *Caban* v. *Mohammed*, 441 U. S. 380 (1979) (different rule for unwed mothers and unwed fathers); *Wengler* v. *Druggists Mut. Ins. Co.*, 446 U. S. 142 (1980) (different rules for widows and widowers); *Kirchberg* v. *Feenstra*, 450 U. S. 455 (1981) (different rule for husbands and wives); *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S. 47 (different rules for unwed mothers and unwed fathers).

In contrast to what our cases have demanded, we have "never suggested that mere reference to sex is sufficient to trigger heightened scrutiny." *Ante,* at 10 (citing *Nguyen*, 533 U. S., at 64); see also *Dobbs* v. *Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 597 U. S. 215, 236–237 (2022) (holding that rational basis review applied to a prohibition on abortion, despite the fact that the law in question mentioned "the physical health of the mother").

We have also explicitly rejected the proposition that a law

classifies based on sex when it employs a non-sex classification that correlates with differential treatment of men and women. In *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484 (1974), for example, we considered a California insurance program that "exclude[d] from coverage certain disabilities resulting from pregnancy." *Id.*, at 486. Although we recognized that "only women can become pregnant," we explained that "it does not follow that every legislative classification concerning pregnancy is a sex-based classification." *Id.*, at 496, n. 20. In the absence of a showing that the pregnancy classification at issue was being used as a "mere pretex[t] designed to effect an invidious discrimination against the members of one sex or the other," we were unwilling to conclude that it was a proxy for a sex classification. *Id.*, at 496–497, n. 20.

We applied a similar principle in *Personnel Administrator of Mass.* v. *Feeney*, 442 U. S. 256 (1979). There, we considered a Massachusetts policy that conferred an "absolute advantage" on veterans who applied for state civil service positions. *Id.*, at 264. At the time of the lawsuit, "over 98% of the veterans in Massachusetts were male," and we acknowledged that "[t]he impact of the veterans' preference law upon the public employment opportunities of women has thus been severe." *Id.*, at 270–271. Even so, such "severe" disparate impact did not make the law a sex classification. The distinction made by the law was "quite simply between veterans and nonveterans, not between men and women." *Id.*, at 275. And such a classification was not a sex classification unless it could be "shown that a gender-based discriminatory purpose has, at least in some measure, shaped the Massachusetts veterans' preference legislation." *Id.*, at 276.

The upshot of all these prior equal protection cases is that we will *generally* not find that a law classifies on the basis of sex unless it does so overtly, but that a challenger may escape this general rule by showing that a purportedly sex-

neutral classification has been used as a "mere pretex[t] designed to effect an invidious discrimination against the members of one sex or the other." *Geduldig*, 417 U. S., at 496–497, n. 20.[2]

2

When these principles are applied to Tennessee's SB1, it is clear that the law is not a sex classification. As the Court notes, SB1 classifies based on the purpose for which a minor seeks the covered medical treatments. Specifically, it restricts those treatments if they are sought either for the purpose of "[e]nabling a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex" or for the purpose of "[t]reating purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity." Tenn. Code Ann. §§68–33–103(a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B) (2023). This scheme certainly refers to sex and may be seen as indirectly related to sex, but it is clearly not the sort of discrimination between males and females that our cases have treated as sex discrimination. It does not lay down one rule for males and another for females. Instead, it classifies based on something quite different: a minor's reason

[2]Contrary to the suggestion of JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR, this approach is fully consistent with our decision in *Loving* v. *Virginia*, 388 U. S. 1 (1967). See *post*, at 16, n. 10 (dissenting opinion). In *Loving*, the Court confronted a Virginia law that was plainly a "measur[e] designed to maintain White Supremacy" and that could be justified by "no legitimate overriding purpose independent of invidious racial discrimination." 388 U. S., at 11. The Court correctly concluded that such a law was a race classification, and that it "rest[ed] solely upon distinctions drawn according to race." *Ibid.* It made no difference whether the law had "'equal application'" between the races because the Equal Protection Clause "requires the consideration of whether the classifications drawn by any statute constitute an arbitrary and invidious discrimination." *Id.*, at 10.

As I have explained, the same is true regarding sex classifications. When a law employs any classification for the purpose of invidious sex discrimination, that classification is rightly treated as a sex classification.

for seeking particular treatment.

This classification scheme is also not a "mere pretex[t] designed to effect an invidious discrimination against the members of one sex or the other." *Geduldig*, 417 U. S., at 496–497, n. 20. The law begins with a panoply of legislative findings that make clear that the legislature's purpose was to "protect the health and welfare of minors." §68–33–101(a). The legislature concluded that the prohibited medical procedures were "experimental in nature and not supported by high-quality, long-term medical studies," and that often "a minor's discordance can be resolved by less invasive approaches that are likely to result in better outcomes." §§68–33–101(b), (c).

These findings are consistent with those made by other respected bodies that cannot be charged with hostility to minors experiencing gender dysphoria or to transgender people in general. See *ante*, at 3–4. And the limited scope of SB1 strongly supports the conclusion that the legislature's true purpose was exactly the one set out in the statutory findings. SB1 targets only the experimental medical procedures that the legislature found to be unsupported and dangerous. It does not regulate any other behavior in which minors might engage for the purpose of expressing their gender identity. It says nothing at all about names, pronouns, hair styles, attire, recreational activities or hobbies, or career interests. And the law's restrictions apply only to the treatment available to *minors*. Once individuals reach the age at which they are able to make informed decisions about medical care, the law imposes no restrictions.

3

In an effort to show that SB1 classifies based on sex, the plaintiffs, the dissent, and some of the plaintiffs' *amici* rely on what they understand to be the Court's reasoning in *Bostock*, 590 U. S. 644. See Brief for Respondents in Support

of Petitioner 24–32; *post*, at 14–15 (SOTOMAYOR, J., dissenting); Brief for State of California et al. as *Amici Curiae* 14–16; Brief for Kentucky Plaintiffs et al. as *Amici Curiae* 10–16. This argument is misguided. The decision in *Bostock* was based on the conclusion that the specific language employed in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 prohibits an adverse employment action if sex is a "but-for cause" of that action. 590 U. S., at 656–660. And in fleshing out what this means, the Court engaged in a controversial form of counterfactual reasoning.[3] I dissented in *Bostock*, but I accept the decision as a precedent that is entitled to the staunch protection we give statutory interpretation decisions. See *Kimble* v. *Marvel Entertainment, LLC*, 576 U. S. 446, 456 (2015) (citing *Patterson* v. *McLean Credit Union*, 491 U. S. 164, 172–173 (1989)). But there is no reason to apply *Bostock*'s methodology here.

The Equal Protection Clause does not contain the same wording as Title VII, and our cases have never held that *Bostock*'s methodology applies in cases in which a law is challenged as an unconstitutional sex classification. On the contrary, as I have explained, our cases have adopted an entirely different methodology. I would follow those precedents.

II

My main point of disagreement with the Court concerns its analysis of the plaintiffs' argument that SB1 unconstitutionally discriminates on the basis of transgender status. See Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 37–38. The Court holds that the law does not classify on this ground, and the Court therefore applies rational basis review. *Ante*, at 16–18. I am uneasy with that analysis and

---

[3] Compare M. Berman & G. Krishnamurthi, *Bostock* was Bogus: Textualism, Pluralism, and Title VII, 97 Notre Dame L. Rev. 67, 98–116 (2021), with A. Koppelman, *Bostock* and Textualism: A Response to Berman and Krishnamurthi, 98 Notre Dame L. Rev. 89, 105–110 (2023).

would reject the plaintiffs' argument for a different reason: because neither transgender status nor gender identity should be treated as a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class.

A

I will not dwell on the question whether SB1 classifies on the basis of transgender status or gender identity because, in the end, I do not think that the answer to that question has any effect on the outcome of this case. But the argument that SB1 classifies on those grounds cannot easily be dismissed. As noted, the law prohibits medical procedures that are intended either to "[e]nabl[e] a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex," or to "[t]rea[t] purported discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity." Tenn. Code Ann. §§68–33–103(a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B). Therefore, the underlying basis for the classification is a minor's intent to express a gender identity different from the minor's biological sex. If being "transgender" is defined as "hav[ing] a gender identity that differs from . . . sex," see Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 4, then the intent to "identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with" one's sex would appear to be the natural result or consequence of being transgender.

The Court nonetheless concludes that SB1 does not classify based on transgender status, and in doing so, it relies chiefly on our decision in *Geduldig*, 417 U. S. 484. *Ante*, at 16–17. The dissent responds by denigrating *Geduldig* and contending that the decision should be discarded.[4] *Post*, at 23–24 (opinion of SOTOMAYOR, J.).

I would not enter into this debate about SB1's classification scheme. I would assume for the sake of argument that SB1 classifies on the basis of transgender status and move

[4]But see *Dobbs* v. *Jackson Women's Health Organization*, 597 U. S. 215, 236 (2022) (reaffirming *Geduldig*); *Bray* v. *Alexandria Women's Health Clinic*, 506 U. S. 263, 271 (1993) (same).

on to the question whether such a classification is either suspect or "quasi-suspect" and thus warrants some form of heightened scrutiny. That important question has divided the Courts of Appeals,[5] and if we do not confront it now, we will almost certainly be required to do so very soon.

B

In my view, transgender status does not qualify under our precedents as a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class.[6] We have never set out a hard-and-fast test that can be used to identify such classes, but, as I explain in more detail below, our decisions have identified certain key factors that transgender individuals do not share with members of suspect and "quasi-suspect" classes. Transgender status is not "immutable," and as a result, persons can and do move into and out of the class. Members of the class differ widely among themselves, and it is often difficult for others to determine whether a person is a member of the class. And transgender individuals have not been subjected to a history of discrimination that is comparable to past discrimination against the groups we have classified as suspect or "quasi-suspect."

---

[5] Compare *Grimm* v. *Gloucester Cty. School Bd.*, 972 F. 3d 586, 610 (CA4 2020) ("[T]ransgender people constitute at least a quasi-suspect class"); *Hecox* v. *Little*, 104 F. 4th 1061, 1079 (CA9 2024) ("[G]ender identity is at least a 'quasi-suspect class'" (quoting *Karnoski* v. *Trump*, 926 F. 3d 1180, 1200–1201 (CA9 2019))), with *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 486 (CA6 2023) ("[N]either the Supreme Court nor this Court has recognized transgender status as a suspect class"); *Adams* v. *School Bd. of St. Johns Cty.*, 57 F. 4th 791, 803, n. 5 (CA11 2022) (en banc) ("[W]e have grave 'doubt' that transgender persons constitute a quasi-suspect class").

[6] JUSTICE BARRETT sets forth a different analysis of the question whether transgender persons qualify as a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class. See *ante*, at 1–11 (concurring opinion). Although our approaches to that question emphasize different points, I do not see them as incompatible.

1

In order to understand why transgender status should not be treated as either a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class, it is helpful to recall the path that led the Court to identify those groups and afford their members heightened protection. As the Court notes, *ante*, at 8, laws routinely confer benefits or impose burdens on particular classes of individuals, and we have long held that equal protection principles permit such classifications so long as they "bea[r] some fair relationship to a legitimate public purpose," *Plyler* v. *Doe*, 457 U. S. 202, 216 (1982).

We first developed that standard during the New Deal era, when the Court was frequently called upon to decide whether economic legislation was consistent with the Constitution. In response to those challenges, the Court adopted the principle that "regulatory legislation affecting ordinary commercial transactions is not to be pronounced unconstitutional unless . . . it is of such a character as to preclude the assumption that it rests upon some rational basis within the knowledge and experience of the legislators." *United States* v. *Carolene Products Co.*, 304 U. S. 144, 152 (1938).

At the same time that the Court developed this "rational basis" standard, however, it suggested that some laws should be afforded a "narrower" presumption of constitutionality and should therefore receive "more exacting judicial scrutiny." *Ibid.*, n. 4. The Court opined that a different standard of review might apply to legislation "directed at particular religious, or national, or racial minorities." *Id.*, at 153, n. 4 (citations omitted). It reasoned that a "more searching judicial inquiry" might be required for such legislation because "prejudice against discrete and insular minorities may be a special condition, which tends seriously to curtail the operation of those political processes ordinarily to be relied upon to protect minorities." *Ibid.*

Consistent with that discussion, the Court soon held that

"[c]lassifications based solely upon race must be scrutinized with particular care, since they are contrary to our traditions and hence constitutionally suspect." *Bolling* v. *Sharpe*, 347 U. S. 497, 499 (1954). Such classifications, the Court later noted, "must be viewed in light of the historical fact that the central purpose of the Fourteenth Amendment was to eliminate racial discrimination emanating from official sources in the States." *McLaughlin* v. *Florida*, 379 U. S. 184, 192 (1964).

The discrimination that the Court had chiefly in mind was discrimination against blacks, who undoubtedly constituted a "discrete and insular minorit[y]" that was denied equal participation in the political process. *Carolene Products*, 304 U. S., at 153, n. 4. As our cases from the period plainly illustrate, blacks faced widespread discrimination not only in fact but also in law. State and local authorities enforced a regime of official segregation in transportation, see *Plessy* v. *Ferguson*, 163 U. S. 537, 540 (1896), schools, see *Brown* v. *Board of Education*, 347 U. S. 483, 487–488 (1954), and all manner of public accommodations, see *Watson* v. *Memphis*, 373 U. S. 526, 528 (1963) (concerning the segregation of "municipal parks and other city owned or operated recreational facilities").

Blacks were also widely impeded from participation in the political process. For example, several States enacted "literacy tests for voter registration" that were "designed to prevent African-Americans from voting." *Shelby County* v. *Holder*, 570 U. S. 529, 536 (2013) (citing *South Carolina* v. *Katzenbach*, 383 U. S. 301, 310 (1966)). States also devised methods for excluding or impeding black citizens from serving in public office. See, *e.g.*, *Nixon* v. *Herndon*, 273 U. S. 536, 541 (1927) (holding unconstitutional a law that excluded black citizens from "tak[ing] part in a primary election"); *Anderson* v. *Martin*, 375 U. S. 399, 400 (1964) (holding unconstitutional a law that required ballots to "designate the race of candidates for elective office").

Given this history of pervasive discrimination and the fact that "the central purpose of the Fourteenth Amendment was to eliminate racial discrimination," the Court concluded that racial classifications are "constitutionally suspect, and subject to the most rigid scrutiny." *McLaughlin*, 379 U. S., at 192 (citation and internal quotation marks omitted). And at around the same time, the Court also treated national origin and ancestry as suspect classes, largely because of their proximal relationship to race. See, *e.g.*, *Oyama* v. *California*, 332 U. S. 633, 646 (1948); *Korematsu* v. *United States*, 323 U. S. 214, 216 (1944), overruled by *Trump* v. *Hawaii*, 585 U. S. 677 (2018).[7]

The Court has also suggested that religion is a suspect class. See *Carolene Products*, 304 U. S., at 152, n. 4. That determination follows from the First Amendment, which prohibits any impairment of the "free exercise" of "religion." But because this right is expressly protected by that provision, questions of religious discrimination have generally been decided on First Amendment grounds. See, *e.g.*, *Fulton* v. *Philadelphia,* 593 U. S. 522, 532 (2021); *Espinoza* v.

---

[7]The Court has also sometimes referred to "alienage" as a suspect class. See *Nyquist* v. *Mauclet*, 432 U. S. 1, 7 (1977). Alienage, however, is quite unlike the other suspect classes the Court has identified. Our cases make clear that constitutional scrutiny only applies to state (not federal) laws that classify based on alienage. See *Examining Bd. of Engineers, Architects and Surveyors* v. *Flores de Otero*, 426 U. S. 572, 602 (1976). And it applies to only those state laws that discriminate against aliens who are "lawfully admitted." *Ibid.*; see also *Plyler* v. *Doe*, 457 U. S. 202, 219, n. 19 (1982) ("We reject the claim that 'illegal aliens' are a 'suspect class'"). The Court applies such scrutiny not because state laws classifying based on alienage are inherently problematic, but rather because the Federal Government has "primary responsibility in the field of immigration and naturalization." *Flores de Otero*, 426 U. S., at 602. The identification of alienage as a suspect class is therefore less a result of historical discrimination based on immutable characteristics and more a result of the Supremacy Clause. See *Takahashi* v. *Fish and Game Comm'n*, 334 U. S. 410, 415–417 (1948); *Truax* v. *Raich*, 239 U. S. 33, 41–42 (1915).

Montana Dept. of Revenue, 591 U. S. 464, 473–474 (2020); *Masterpiece Cakeshop, Ltd.* v. *Colorado Civil Rights Comm'n*, 584 U. S. 617, 638 (2018).

With this history in mind, it is apparent that the circumstances that led to the identification of race and national origin as suspect classes were truly extraordinary. As the Court subsequently explained, the designation of a suspect class is reserved for those classes "saddled with such disabilities, or subjected to such a history of purposeful unequal treatment, or relegated to such a position of political powerlessness as to command extraordinary protection from the majoritarian political process." *San Antonio Independent School Dist.* v. *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S. 1, 28 (1973). And entitlement to "suspect class" status is largely reserved for those groups whose members tend to "carry an obvious badge" of their membership in the suspect class, which in part explains "the severity or pervasiveness of the historic legal and political discrimination against" the group. *Mathews* v. *Lucas*, 427 U. S. 495, 506 (1976). Suspect class status is therefore generally inappropriate for "large, diverse, and amorphous" groups, *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28, that do not share "obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group," *Lyng* v. *Castillo*, 477 U. S. 635, 638 (1986). See also *Mathews*, 427 U. S., at 506; *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 442–443, 445 (1985).

No one can doubt that race satisfies all these criteria. Racial minorities experienced a long history of invidious discrimination and lack of political power. Race, as that concept was long understood in this society, is an immutable characteristic that often coincides with a visible and distinguishable "badge" of membership in the group. *Mathews*, 427 U. S., at 506. And both our Constitution and our "traditions" provide that discrimination based on race is proscribed in all but the narrowest circumstances. *Bolling*, 347 U. S., at 499. We have therefore viewed, and continue to

view, racial classifications as "inherently suspect." *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.* v. *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, 600 U. S. 181, 209 (2023) (internal quotation marks omitted). And since *Brown* v. *Board of Education*, 347 U. S. 483, we have struck down nearly every race- or national-origin-based classification that has come before us; our now-overruled affirmative action decisions were the exception to the rule. *Students for Fair Admissions*, 600 U. S., at 211–214, 224–225 (overruling *Regents of Univ. of Cal.* v. *Bakke*, 438 U. S. 265 (1978), and *Grutter* v. *Bollinger*, 539 U. S. 306 (2003)); see also 600 U. S., at 287 (THOMAS, J., concurring) ("The Court's opinion rightly makes clear that *Grutter* is, for all intents and purposes, overruled").

2

This Court has never "equat[ed]" classifications based on sex with classifications based on race or national origin for Equal Protection Clause purposes, *VMI*, 518 U. S., at 532, and thus has never held that sex-based classifications are "suspect." But since the 1970s, the Court has recognized that such classifications warrant more careful inspection than is provided by ordinary "rational basis" review. See *ibid.*; *Craig*, 429 U. S., at 198. We often refer to this as "heightened scrutiny" (or "intermediate scrutiny"), and we have used the term "quasi-suspect" to describe groups that qualify for this form of heightened review. See, *e.g.*, *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 442. Under heightened or intermediate scrutiny, it must be shown that a sex-based classification "serves important governmental objectives and that the discriminatory means employed are substantially related to the achievement of those objectives." *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S., at 59 (internal quotation marks omitted).

This "heightened scrutiny" standard was developed in recognition of the fact that classifications based on sex share many features with classifications based on race.

Early on, the lead opinion in *Frontiero* v. *Richardson* observed that "our Nation has had a long and unfortunate history of sex discrimination" that resulted in "statute books . . . laden with gross, stereotyped distinctions between the sexes." 411 U. S., at 684–685. Although the opinion acknowledged "that the position of women in America ha[d] improved markedly," it noted that "women still face[d] pervasive, although at times more subtle, discrimination." *Id.*, at 685–686. That pervasive discrimination against women could be explained "in part because of the high visibility of the sex characteristic." *Id.*, at 686. And such sex-discrimination was particularly unfair, the opinion reasoned, because "sex, like race and national origin, is an immutable characteristic determined solely by the accident of birth." *Ibid.*

On these bases, the *Frontiero* plurality opined that classifications based on sex should be treated as "inherently suspect," just like classifications based on race. *Id.*, at 688. Although the full Court never adopted that position, it has justified the imposition of "heightened scrutiny" on largely the same grounds. As the Court later noted in *Craig*, a whole range of laws still on the books reflected "archaic and overbroad generalizations" and "increasingly outdated misconceptions concerning the role of females." 429 U. S., at 198–199 (internal quotation marks omitted). The Court has further observed that women, like blacks and other racial minorities, tend to "carry an obvious badge" of their membership in the disadvantaged class, and the Court saw this as a partial explanation for "the severity or pervasiveness" of the discrimination experienced by both groups. *Mathews*, 427 U. S., at 506. And women, like blacks, had long been excluded, either by law or prejudice, from equal participation in the political process. See *VMI*, 518 U. S., at 531.

Thus, the application of "heightened scrutiny" to sex classifications can be explained in large part by the fact that

sex discrimination shares many characteristics with racial discrimination: it was historically entrenched and pervasive; it was based on identifiable and immutable characteristics; and it included barriers to full participation in the political process.

Despite all this, however, the Court has not perfectly equated these two forms of discrimination. See *id.*, at 532. We have acknowledged that the "[p]hysical differences between men and women . . . are enduring" and "remain cause for celebration." *Id.*, at 533. For this reason, sex is not a categorically "proscribed classification." *Ibid.* "Principles of equal protection do not require" legislators to "ignore th[e] reality" that there are real differences between men and women that may sometimes justify legislation that classifies based on sex. *Nguyen*, 533 U. S., at 66. And classifications based on sex have occasionally been upheld. See, *e.g., Michael M.* v. *Superior Court, Sonoma Cty.*, 450 U. S. 464, 475–476 (1981) (plurality opinion); *Nguyen*, 533 U. S., at 73.

3

Although the Court has held that classifications based on race, national origin, and sex call for a higher level of scrutiny, it has frequently refused to apply such scrutiny to other classifications. And it has done so even when those classifications share some characteristics with race, national origin, and sex. A few examples are sufficient to illustrate the Court's general approach. Despite the fact that poor people have often been subjected to harsh and disrespectful treatment, a class defined by poverty is too "large, diverse, and amorphous" to qualify as suspect or "quasi-suspect." *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28. Although age is an immutable characteristic, "the aged . . . have not experienced" the "'history of purposeful unequal treatment'" that is needed to justify a higher level of scrutiny. *Massachusetts Bd. of Retirement* v. *Murgia*, 427 U. S. 307, 313 (1976)

(*per curiam*) (quoting *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28). Presence in this country in violation of the immigration laws, although sometimes associated with social stigma, cannot define membership in a protected class because that status is not "an absolutely immutable characteristic" and may be relevant to "proper legislative goal[s]." *Plyler*, 457 U. S., at 220. Family relational status is likewise not entitled to elevated scrutiny because "[c]lose relatives . . . have not been subjected to discrimination" and "do not exhibit obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group." *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638.

Even in close cases, the Court has been notably reluctant to apply an elevated level of scrutiny. This is particularly striking in the case of persons with disabilities. In *Cleburne*, the Court considered whether it should apply "[h]eightened scrutiny" to laws that classify based on intellectual disability. 473 U. S., at 442–443. The Court acknowledged that the intellectually disabled are "immutably" different and that "there have been and there will continue to be instances of discrimination against [them] that are in fact invidious." *Id.*, at 442, 446. Nonetheless, the Court found that "the States' interest in dealing with and providing for [these individuals] is plainly a legitimate one," *id.*, at 442, and that "lawmakers have been addressing their difficulties in a manner that belies a continuing antipathy or prejudice," *id.*, at 443. The Court further recognized that the intellectually disabled are a "large and diversified group" and are not "all cut from the same pattern." *Id.*, at 442. In light of all these facts, the Court was reluctant to identify a new suspect or "quasi-suspect" class based on the existence of "immutable disabilities" and "some degree of prejudice from at least part of the public at large." *Id.*, at 445.

Overall, our decisions refusing to identify new suspect and "quasi-suspect" classes exhibit two salient features. First, the identification of a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class

has been exceedingly rare. Such status has been denied to groups, like persons with disabilities and the aged, who were found by Congress to need special legislation to protect them from widespread discrimination. See, *e.g.*, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U. S. C. §701 *et seq.*; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U. S. C. §12101 *et seq.*; Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U. S. C. §1400 *et seq.*; Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U. S. C. §621 *et seq.* Accordingly, the Court's reluctance to apply a special level of scrutiny to a proposed class should not be taken as a denial of the fact that the class has suffered from harmful discrimination or a lack of political power.

Second, no single characteristic is independently sufficient to qualify a proposed class as suspect or "quasi-suspect"; instead, in the rare instances in which the Court has identified a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class, it has done so based on a strong showing of multiple relevant criteria: a history of widespread and conspicuous discrimination, *de facto* or *de jure* exclusion from equal participation in the political process, and an immutable characteristic that tends to serve as an obvious badge of membership in a clearly defined and readily identifiable group.

4

With this background in mind, I do not think that transgender status is sufficiently similar to race, national origin, or sex to warrant a higher level of scrutiny.

Although transgender persons have undoubtedly experienced discrimination, the plaintiffs and their many *amici* have not been able to show a history of widespread and conspicuous discrimination that is similar to that experienced by racial minorities or women. Instead, they provide little more than conclusory statements. See, *e.g.*, Brief for United States 29; Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 37.

But as we explained in *Cleburne*, heightened scrutiny cannot be justified on the ground that a proposed class has suffered from "some degree of prejudice from at least part of the public at large." 472 U. S., at 445. Rather, a higher level of scrutiny is reserved for those groups, like racial minorities and women, who have suffered from a long history of discrimination that is both severe and pervasive. See *Frontiero*, 411 U. S., at 684 (plurality opinion) ("[O]ur Nation has had a long and unfortunate history of sex discrimination"); *Mathews*, 427 U. S., at 506 (characterizing the historic discrimination faced by women and blacks as "sever[e] and pervasiv[e]").

Furthermore, there is no evidence that transgender individuals, like racial minorities and women, have been excluded from participation in the political process. It is certainly true that the very small size of the transgender population means that the members of this group cannot wield much political clout simply by casting their votes. But that is true of "a variety of other groups . . . who cannot themselves mandate the desired legislative responses." *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 445. And despite the small size of the transgender population, the members of this group have had notable success in convincing many lawmakers to address their problems. See Brief for Respondents 47 (citing Cal. Educ. Code Ann. §221.5(f) (West 2021); Va. Code Ann. §38.2–3449.1 (2020); Wash. Rev. Code Ann. §28A.642.080 (2024)); see also *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 443 (arguing that the "distinctive legislative response" to the problems of the intellectually disabled "belies a continuing antipathy or prejudice and a corresponding need for more intrusive oversight by the judiciary").

The parties in this case also admit that transgender status is not an immutable characteristic. See Tr. of Oral Arg. 97–98. Instead, a person's gender identity may "shif[t]," and a person who is transgender now may not be transgender later. *Id.*, at 98; see also Brief for Society for

Evidence-Based Gender Medicine as *Amicus Curiae* 19–25 (discussing the rates of desistance among transgender youth). Moreover, transgender status, unlike race and sex, is often not accompanied by visibly identifiable characteristics. A person's "gender identity" is an "internal sense," Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, at 520, and transgender persons as a class do not uniformly "exhibit obvious, immutable, or distinguishing characteristics that define them as a discrete group," *Lyng*, 477 U. S., at 638. Nor do they necessarily tend to "carry an obvious badge" of their membership in the class that might serve to exacerbate discrimination. *Mathews*, 427 U. S., at 506.

Finally, the definition of transgender status that we have been given reveals that transgender people make up a "diverse" and "amorphous class." *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28. Individuals are regarded as transgender whenever "they have a gender identity that differs from the sex they were assigned at birth." Brief for Respondents in Support of Petitioner 4. That definition encompasses not just biological men who permanently identify as women and biological women who permanently identify as men, but also individuals who might identify with a particular gender at a particular point in time and individuals who identify permanently or temporarily with both sexes, neither sex, or some other identity. See Brief for American Psychological Association et al. as *Amici Curiae* 6, and n. 7 (describing "transgender youth" as an "umbrella term" that can refer to minors who are "gender diverse" or "nonbinary"). We have previously refused to apply a higher level of scrutiny to such "amorphous" classes for good practical reasons. See, *e.g.*, *Rodriguez*, 411 U. S., at 28; *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 442–443. Since such classes are not rigidly defined, it is hard to pin down whether they share the relevant characteristics that make closer scrutiny warranted. And it is difficult for both courts and legislatures to identify the outer bounds of such groups.

In light of all the above, I am unwilling to conclude that transgender status, like race, national origin, and sex, is entitled to a higher level of scrutiny than ordinary rational basis review. That conclusion, however, should not be taken as a denial of the discrimination that transgender people have faced. Nor should it be taken as an evaluation of any specific legislative action concerning transgender persons. It simply means that transgender persons, like members of other disadvantaged groups—the poor, the aged, the disabled, etc.—have not made the extraordinary showing that they are entitled to a higher level of constitutional scrutiny.

III

Because transgender status is not a suspect or "quasi-suspect" class, even if Tennessee's SB1 classifies on that ground, it must be sustained so long as it "bears some fair relationship to a legitimate public purpose." *Plyler*, 457 U. S., at 216. As the Court notes, SB1 easily satisfies that standard. *Ante,* at 21–24.

I therefore agree with the Court that the judgment of the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit should be affirmed.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR, with whom JUSTICE JACKSON joins, and with whom JUSTICE KAGAN joins as to all but Part V, dissenting.

To give meaning to our Constitution's bedrock equal protection guarantee, this Court has long subjected to heightened judicial scrutiny any law that treats people differently based on sex. See *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515, 533 (1996). If a State seeks to differentiate on that basis, it must show that the sex classification "serves important governmental objectives and that the discriminatory means employed are substantially related to the achievement of those objectives." *Ibid.* (internal quotation marks omitted). Such review (known as intermediate scrutiny) allows courts to ascertain whether the State has a sound, evidence-based reason to distinguish on the basis of sex or whether it does so in reliance on impermissible stereotypes about the sexes.

Today, the Court considers a Tennessee law that categorically prohibits doctors from prescribing certain medications to adolescents if (and only if) they will help a patient "identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1)(A) (2023). In addition to discriminating against transgender adolescents, who by definition "identify with"

an identity "inconsistent" with their sex, that law conditions the availability of medications on a patient's sex. Male (but not female) adolescents can receive medicines that help them look like boys, and female (but not male) adolescents can receive medicines that help them look like girls.

Tennessee's law expressly classifies on the basis of sex and transgender status, so the Constitution and settled precedent require the Court to subject it to intermediate scrutiny. The majority contorts logic and precedent to say otherwise, inexplicably declaring it must uphold Tennessee's categorical ban on lifesaving medical treatment so long as "'any reasonably conceivable state of facts'" might justify it. *Ante,* at 21. Thus, the majority subjects a law that plainly discriminates on the basis of sex to mere rational-basis review. By retreating from meaningful judicial review exactly where it matters most, the Court abandons transgender children and their families to political whims. In sadness, I dissent.

I

A

Begin with the medical context in which Tennessee's law operates. See Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–101 *et seq.*; see also S. B. 1, 113th Gen. Assem., 1st Extra. Sess. (2023) (SB1). Doctors in the United States prescribe hormones and puberty inhibitors to treat a range of medical conditions. Often, they are administered to help minors conform to the typical appearance associated with their sex identified at birth. Children who start experiencing puberty at a premature age (precocious puberty), for example, have long received puberty-delaying medications to stave off puberty until adolescence. See App. 22. Adolescent boys might also receive the hormone testosterone to initiate puberty delayed beyond its typical start. App. to Pet. for Cert. 266a. Without testosterone, puberty would "eventually initiate

naturally" in most patients, but medication "is often prescribed to avoid some of the social stigma that comes from undergoing puberty later than one's peers." *Ibid.* Adolescent females with delayed puberty may receive the hormone estrogen for the same reason. *Ibid.*

After puberty begins, doctors may prescribe these same medicines to adolescents whose physical appearance does not align with what one might expect from their sex identified at birth. An adolescent female, for example, might receive testosterone suppressors and hormonal birth control to reduce the growth of unwanted hair on her face or body (sometimes called male-pattern hair growth or hirsutism). See *ibid.*; see also App. 100 ("[M]edications that are used to suppress testosterone can be used to address symptoms of polycystic ovarian syndrome, which can include unwanted facial hair and body hair, excessive sweating, and body odor"); Brief for Experts on Gender Affirming Care as *Amici Curiae* 12 (describing the prevalence of hirsutism in people identified as female at birth).[1] An adolescent male may also receive hormones to address a benign but atypical increase in breast gland tissue (known as gynecomastia), sometimes resulting from below-average testosterone levels. See, *e.g.*, G. Kanakis et al., EAA Clinical Practice Guidelines—Gynecomastia Evaluation and Management, 7 Andrology 778, 779–780 (2019). Like any medical treatment, hormones and puberty blockers come with the potential for side effects. See, *e.g.*, App. to Pet. for Cert. 266a–267a; App. 970–974; Brief for United States 45–46. Yet patients and their parents may decide to proceed with treatment on the advice of a physician, despite the accompanying medical risks.

Physicians prescribe these same medications to transgender adolescents, whose gender identity is incon-

---

[1] See also W. Hafsi & J. Kaur, Hirsutism, StatPearls (May 3, 2023), https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK470417/.

sistent with their sex identified at birth. Hormones and puberty blockers help align transgender adolescents' physical appearance with their gender identity, as they do when prescribed to adolescents who want to align their appearances with their sex identified at birth. The same puberty suppressants prescribed to pause the onset of precocious puberty can pause puberty for transgender adolescents, giving them "time to further understand their gender identity." App. to Pet. for Cert. 256a.

Hormone therapy later allows transgender teens to initiate puberty consistent with their gender identity. That typically involves testosterone for adolescent transgender boys (who were identified as female at birth) and testosterone suppression and estrogen for adolescent transgender girls (who were identified as male at birth). Such treatments help adolescents identified as female at birth look more masculine and those identified as male at birth look more feminine. As is true for most medical treatment for minors, puberty blockers and hormones should be administered only after a comprehensive and individualized risk-benefit assessment, and with parental consent. See American Medical Association, Code of Medical Ethics, 2.2.1 Pediatric Decision Making (2022); E. Coleman et al., Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8, 23 Int'l J. Transgender Health S1, S58 (2022).[2]

Transgender adolescents' access to hormones and puberty blockers (known as gender-affirming care) is not a matter of mere cosmetic preference. To the contrary, access to care can be a question of life or death. Some transgender adolescents suffer from gender dysphoria, a medical condition characterized by clinically significant and persistent

[2] The use of surgery to treat gender dysphoria, which JUSTICE THOMAS addresses in some detail, see *ante,* at 11 (concurring opinion), is not at issue in this case.

distress resulting from incongruence between a person's gender identity and sex identified at birth. App. to Pet. for Cert. 251a–252a. If left untreated, gender dysphoria can lead to severe anxiety, depression, eating disorders, substance abuse, self-harm, and suicidality. See, *e.g.*, Coleman, 23 Int'l J. Transgender Health, at S62. Suicide, in particular, is a major concern for parents of transgender teenagers, as the lifetime prevalence of suicide attempts among transgender individuals may be as high as 40%. App. to Pet. for Cert. 264a. Tragically, studies suggest that as many as one-third of transgender high school students attempt suicide in any given year.[3]

When provided in appropriate cases, gender-affirming medical care can meaningfully improve the health and well-being of transgender adolescents, reducing anxiety, depression, suicidal ideation, and (for some patients) the need for more invasive surgical treatments later in life.[4] That is why the American Academy of Pediatrics, American Medical Association, American Psychiatric Association, American Psychological Association, and American Academy of Child Adolescent Psychiatry all agree that hormones and puberty blockers are "appropriate and medically necessary" to treat gender dysphoria when clinically indicated. *Id.*, at 285a.[5]

---

[3] See M. Johns et al., Transgender Identity and Experiences of Violence Victimization, Substance Use, Suicide Risk, and Sexual Risk Behaviors Among High School Students, 68 Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Rep. 67, 70 (2019).

[4] The majority and JUSTICE THOMAS make much of recent changes to the routine provision of gender-affirming care to minors in Norway, Sweden, and England. *Ante*, at 3–4, 23; *ante*, at 13–14 (concurring opinion). While all three countries have committed to researching further the risks and benefits of prescribing puberty blockers and hormones to adolescents, none has categorically banned doctors from providing patients with all gender-affirming care where medically necessary. See Brief for Foreign Non-Profit Organizations as *Amici Curiae* 4–13.

[5] Far from signaling that "self-proclaimed experts" can determine "'the meaning of the Constitution,'" *ante*, at 6 (opinion of THOMAS, J.), this reference to the positions of major medical organizations is simply one piece

B

Tennessee has taken a different tack. The State enacted SB1 to categorically prohibit physicians from prescribing puberty blockers and hormone therapy for the purpose of treating gender dysphoria in minors. Tennessee's blanket ban applies only when hormones and puberty blockers are prescribed to "[e]nabl[e] a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex" or to alleviate "discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1). SB1 leaves untouched the use of the same drugs to treat any other medical condition, including delayed (or early) puberty and any other "physical or chemical abnormality present in a minor that is inconsistent with the normal development of a human being of the minor's sex." §68–33–102(1). In other words, SB1 allows physicians to help align adolescents' physical appearance with their gender identity (despite associated risks) if it is consistent with their sex identified at birth, but not if inconsistent. Indeed, Tennessee's stated interests in SB1 include "encouraging minors to appreciate their sex." §68–33–101(m).

C

Tennessee's ban applies no matter what the minor's parents and doctors think, with no regard for the severity of the minor's mental health conditions or the extent to which treatment is medically necessary for an individual child. The stories of the plaintiffs in this case reflect the stakes of

---

of factual context relevant to the Court's assessment of whether SB1 is substantially related to the achievement of an important government interest. See *infra*, at 10 (describing the intermediate scrutiny standard). Indeed, even JUSTICE THOMAS seems to recognize that some scientific and medical evidence (at least that which is consistent with his view of the merits) is relevant to the questions this case presents. See *ante*, at 9, 10, 14, 15, 20 (referencing the Cass Review and various peer-reviewed medical journals).

that harsh reality.

Ryan Roe, now 16, felt as early as elementary school that he "was a boy." App. to Pet. for Cert. 234a. Before puberty, Ryan thought "there wasn't that much of a difference between boys and girls" and that he "could manage existing in the middle." *Ibid.* As puberty approached, however, Ryan grew increasingly anxious about the impending changes to his body. He started throwing up every morning before school. As his voice changed, Ryan contemplated going mute. *Id.*, at 235a. Eventually, after two years of psychotherapy and extensive consultations with his parents and doctors, Ryan's physicians prescribed him testosterone. Ryan began to find his voice again. He started raising his hand in class, participating in school, and looking at himself in the mirror. Ryan attests that "[g]ender-affirming health care saved [his] life." *Id.*, at 234a. For Ryan's parents, "[i]t is simply not an option to cut [him] off from this care." *Id.*, at 246a. "I worry about his ability to survive," Ryan's mother attests. "[L]osing him would break me." *Ibid.*

L. W., too, began to question her gender as early as fourth grade. At the time, she felt like she was "drowning" and "trapped in the wrong body," often sick at school because she "did not feel comfortable using the boy's bathroom." *Id.*, at 223a. At age 13, L. W. and her parents sought out medical treatment. Puberty blockers and estrogen, prescribed to L. W. after consultation with her parents and doctors, changed her life. "We have a confident, happy daughter now, who is free to be herself," her mom explains. App. 85. "As a mother, I could not bear watching my child go through physical changes that would destroy her well-being and cause her life-long pain." *Id.*, at 86.

Echoing a similar refrain, John Doe and his family attest that John felt from an early age he was a boy. He chose a male name for himself around the age of three. As puberty approached, John grew terrified of undergoing what he saw as "the wrong puberty," recognizing that "some of those

changes could be permanent." App. to Pet. for Cert. 232a. After years of psychotherapy, he began taking puberty-delaying medication. His mother, who "shed many tears during the first year" of this process, acknowledges that "John's gender transition has not been easy." App. 95. Yet she attests that John's access to medical treatment is "the one thing" that gives her hope that he can "have a fulfilling life." *Id.*, at 94.

D

Faced with the choice between leaving Tennessee in search of treatment and risking their children's lives, Ryan, John, L. W., and their parents sued to enjoin SB1. The United States intervened in support.[6] Together, they argued that SB1 unconstitutionally discriminates on the basis of sex and transgender status. After review of the factual record, the District Court agreed, holding that the law would likely fail intermediate scrutiny because its targeted ban on promoting inconsistency with sex was not substantially related to Tennessee's asserted interest in protecting minors from dangerous medical procedures. *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 679 F. Supp. 3d 668, 710 (MD Tenn. 2023).

A divided panel of the Sixth Circuit reversed. All three judges appeared to "accept the premise" that "the statut[e] treat[s] minors differently based on sex." *L. W.* v. *Skrmetti*, 83 F. 4th 460, 481 (2023); see also *id.*, at 484 ("[T]he necessity of heightened review . . . will not be present every time that sex factors into a government decision"). Yet the majority refused to apply intermediate scrutiny because it believed that the law did not necessarily "disadvantage 'persons' based on their sex." *Id.*, at 483. Because the Sixth

[6] Although the United States submitted a letter to this Court changing its position on the equal protection question after the completion of oral argument, see *ante,* at 8, n. 1 (majority opinion), the United States has neither withdrawn its briefs nor sought to dismiss this case. The United States therefore remains the petitioner in this case.

Circuit never applied intermediate scrutiny to SB1, the only question this Court must decide is whether the Constitution required it to do so.

II

A

The level of constitutional scrutiny courts apply in reviewing state action is enormously consequential. Where a state law neither "proceeds along suspect lines nor infringes fundamental constitutional rights," reviewing courts generally uphold a challenged law under the Equal Protection Clause so long as "any reasonably conceivable state of facts . . . could provide a rational basis for the classification." *FCC* v. *Beach Communications, Inc.*, 508 U. S. 307, 313 (1993). That lenient standard, which the majority erroneously applies today, demands hardly more than a cursory glance at the State's reasons for legislating.

This Court has long recognized, however, that a more "searching" judicial review is warranted when the rights of "discrete and insular minorities" are at stake. *United States* v. *Carolene Products Co.*, 304 U. S. 144, 153, n. 4 (1938). Because such minorities often face systemic barriers to vindicating their interests through the political process, courts have a comparative advantage over the elected branches in safeguarding their rights. *Ibid.* Such judicial scrutiny is at its apex in reviewing laws that classify on the basis of race and national origin. States may not enact laws that classify on those bases unless they can pass through the "daunting two-step examination known in our cases as 'strict scrutiny.'" *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.* v. *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, 600 U. S. 181, 206 (2023); see *id.*, at 206–207 ("Under that standard we ask . . . whether the racial classification is used to 'further compelling governmental interests'" and then "whether the government's use of race is 'narrowly tailored—meaning 'necessary'—to achieve that interest").

For nearly half a century, the Court has applied a different standard, known as intermediate scrutiny, to all "statutory classifications that distinguish between males and females." *Nevada Dept. of Human Resources* v. *Hibbs*, 538 U. S. 721, 728 (2003); see *Craig* v. *Boren*, 429 U. S. 190, 197–199 (1976). States can differentiate on the basis of sex only to "'serv[e] important governmental objectives'" and only if the sex classification is "'substantially related to the achievement of those objectives.'" *Hibbs*, 538 U. S., at 728. The standard is an intermediate one because it strikes an important balance. On the one hand, there are some genuine "[p]hysical differences between men and women," so not all sex-based legislation is discriminatory or constitutionally proscribed. *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533. On the other hand, sex-based legislation always presents a serious risk of invidious discrimination that relies on "overbroad generalizations about the different talents, capacities, or preferences of males or females." *Ibid.* Intermediate scrutiny is the core judicial tool to differentiate innocuous sex-based laws from discriminatory ones.

B

SB1 plainly classifies on the basis of sex, so the Constitution demands intermediate scrutiny. Recall that SB1 prohibits the prescription of hormone therapy and puberty blockers only if done to "enable a minor to identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex" or to alleviate "discomfort or distress from a discordance between the minor's sex and asserted identity." Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1). Use of the same drugs to treat any other "'disease'" is unaffected. §68–33–103(b)(1)(A). Physicians may continue, for example, to prescribe hormones and puberty blockers to treat any "physical or chemical abnormality present in a minor that is inconsistent with the normal development of a human being of the minor's sex." §68–33–102(1).

What does that mean in practice? Simply that sex determines access to the covered medication. Physicians in Tennessee can prescribe hormones and puberty blockers to help a male child, but not a female child, look more like a boy; and to help a female child, but not a male child, look more like a girl. Put in the statute's own terms, doctors can facilitate consistency between an adolescent's physical appearance and the "normal development" of her sex identified at birth, but they may not use the same medications to facilitate "inconsisten[cy]" with sex. All this, the State openly admits, in service of "encouraging minors to appreciate their sex." §68–33–101(m).

Like any other statute that turns on inconsistency with a protected characteristic, SB1 plainly classifies on the basis of sex. A simple analogy illustrates the point. Suppose Tennessee prohibited minors from attending "'any services, rituals, or assemblies if done for the purpose of allowing the minor to identify with a purported identity *inconsistent* with the minor's religion.'" Brief for Yale Philosophers as *Amici Curiae* 10. No one would seriously dispute that such a rule classifies on the basis of religion. Whether the law prohibits a minor from attending any particular religious service turns on the minor's religion: A Jewish child can visit a synagogue but not a church, while a Christian child can attend church but not the synagogue.

SB1 operates in the same way. Consider the mother who contacts a Tennessee doctor, concerned that her adolescent child has begun growing unwanted facial hair. This hair growth, the mother reports, has spurred significant distress because it makes her child look unduly masculine. The doctor's next step depends on the adolescent's sex. If the patient was identified as female at birth, SB1 allows the physician to alleviate her distress with testosterone suppressants. See App. to Pet. for Cert. 266a (describing such treatments); App. 100 (same). What if the adolescent was identified male at birth, however? SB1 precludes the

patient from receiving the same medicine.

Now consider the parents who tell a Tennessee pediatrician that their teenage child has been experiencing an unwanted (but medically benign) buildup of breast gland tissue. See *supra*, at 3. Again, the pediatrician's next move depends on the patient's sex. Identified male at birth? SB1 allows the physician to prescribe hormones to reduce the buildup of such tissue. Yet a child identified as female at birth experiencing the same (or more) distress must be denied the same prescription. In both scenarios, SB1 "provides that different treatment be accorded to [persons] on the basis of their sex," and therefore necessarily "establishes a classification subject to scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause." *Reed* v. *Reed*, 404 U. S. 71, 75 (1971).[7] The Sixth Circuit apparently agreed. 83 F. 4th, at 481 (accepting the premise that "the statut[e] treat[s] minors differently based on sex").

Tennessee, too, essentially concedes the point. It admits that a prohibition on wearing clothing "'inconsistent with'" the wearer's sex would trigger intermediate scrutiny, as would a law prohibiting professionals from working in jobs "'inconsistent with'" their sex. Brief for Respondents 25. That is because for some jobs and some outfits, "a male can have the job" or wear the outfit, "and a female cannot." *Ibid.* SB1 draws exactly the same kind of sex-based line: For some treatments that help adolescents look and feel more masculine, a male minor can have the treatment, and a female minor cannot.[8]

---

[7] JUSTICE ALITO insists that the words "sex" and "gender" in our equal protection precedents refer to an "'immutable characteristic determined solely by the accident of birth.'" *Ante,* at 2 (opinion concurring in part and concurring in judgment) (quoting *Frontiero* v. *Richardson,* 411 U. S. 677, 686 (1973)). SB1 discriminates along those very lines: Adolescents displaying male "characteristic[s]" at birth are precluded from accessing the same medications those with female characteristics can freely receive. *Id.*, at 686.

[8] The majority dismisses out of hand the United States' assertion that

That SB1 conditions a patient's access to treatment even in part on her sex is enough to trigger intermediate scrutiny. This Court's equal protection precedents ask only whether a law "differentiates on the basis of gender." *Sessions* v. *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S. 47, 58 (2017). If so, the law "attract[s] heightened review under the Constitution's equal protection guarantee." *Ibid.* A long line of this Court's equal protection precedents confirms that much. See *Hibbs*, 538 U. S., at 728 ("[S]tatutory classifications that distinguish between males and females are subject to heightened scrutiny"); *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 531 ("Parties who seek to defend gender-based government action must demonstrate an 'exceedingly persuasive justification' for that action"); *J. E. B.* v. *Alabama ex rel. T. B.*, 511 U. S. 127, 136 (1994) ("[A]ll gender-based classifications today" "warran[t] . . . heightened scrutiny"). That is why an Alabama statute that "authoriz[es] the imposition of alimony obligations on husbands, but not on wives," "'establishes a classification subject to scrutiny under the Equal Protection Clause'": The plaintiff, "Mr. Orr[,] bears a burden he would not bear were he female." *Orr* v. *Orr*, 440 U. S. 268, 273, 278 (1979).

This Court's decision in *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644 (2020), confirms the classification on SB1's face.

SB1 is designed to "force boys and girls to *look* and *live* like boys and girls," Brief for United States 23, urging that any suggestion of sex stereotyping is relevant only to whether a law that classifies on the basis of sex fails intermediate scrutiny. *Ante,* at 15. That argument ignores that a law policing a sex stereotype, like the hypothetical requirement that all children wear "sex-consistent clothing," can itself qualify as sex-based government action that triggers intermediate scrutiny. See *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515, 531 (1996); *Bostock* v. *Clayton County*, 590 U. S. 644, 660 (2020). The clothing law would tolerate from a female minor at least some behavior (wearing a skirt, for example) that it proscribes for male minors and thereby treat minors differently on the basis of sex. In any event, the United States need not rest on a theory of sex stereotyping here because SB1 classifies by sex on its face.

As *Bostock* explained in the context of Title VII's prohibition on employment discrimination, "it is impossible to discriminate against a person for being homosexual or transgender without discriminating against that individual based on sex." *Id.*, at 660. In deciding that discrimination based on incongruence between sex and gender identity was discrimination "because of sex," *Bostock* asked the very same question our equal protection precedents do: whether "changing the employee's sex would have yielded a different choice by the employer." *Id.*, at 659–660; cf. *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.*, 600 U. S., at 231 (applying strict scrutiny to government actions that treat people differently "on the basis of race").[9] The answer was clearly yes, for the simple reason that discrimination against transgender employees necessarily "penalizes a person identified as male at birth for traits or actions that it tolerates in an employee identified

---

[9] JUSTICE THOMAS and JUSTICE ALITO observe, correctly, that the Equal Protection Clause and Title VII use different words. *Ante,* at 8 (opinion of ALITO, J.); *ante,* at 2 (opinion of THOMAS, J.). Yet that difference in wording does not change that this Court's equal protection precedents have always required courts to ask the same question this Court considered in *Bostock*: that is, whether a law "differentiate[s] on the basis of gender." *Sessions* v. *Morales-Santana*, 582 U. S. 47, 58 (2017).

To be sure, the constitutional analysis diverges from Title VII once a court identifies a law or policy that differentiates on the basis of sex. That is because the Constitution tolerates governmental differentiation on that basis if it survives intermediate scrutiny. *Virginia,* 518 U. S., at 533. Title VII offers employers no similar opportunity to justify sex discrimination, so the inquiry largely concludes once an employee establishes that she was treated worse because of sex or another protected trait. See *Muldrow* v. *St. Louis,* 601 U. S. 346, 354 (2024). There is no reason to think, however, that a facial classification like SB1 could simultaneously be sex based under Title VII and sex neutral under the Equal Protection Clause. See *General Elec. Co.* v. *Gilbert,* 429 U. S. 125, 133 (1976) ("Particularly in the case of defining the term 'discrimination,' which Congress has nowhere in Title VII defined, [equal protection] cases afford an existing body of law analyzing and discussing that term in a legal context not wholly dissimilar to the concerns which Congress manifested in enacting Title VII").

as female at birth." *Bostock*, 590 U. S., at 660. Nor was it a defense to liability that the discrimination might apply equally to both sexes: "[A]n employer who fires a woman, Hannah, because she is insufficiently feminine and also fires a man, Bob, for being insufficiently masculine" in both cases "fires an individual in part because of sex." *Id.*, at 659. The same is true of SB1. By depriving adolescents of hormones and puberty blockers only when such treatment is "inconsistent with" a minor's sex, the law necessarily deprives minors identified as male at birth of the same treatment it tolerates for an adolescent identified as female at birth (and vice versa).

III

Notwithstanding that SB1 distinguishes between males and females in the medical treatments it authorizes, the Sixth Circuit declined to apply intermediate scrutiny. It believed SB1's treatment of both sexes to be "even-hande[d]," 83 F. 4th, at 479, meaning (in the panel's judgment) the classifications were not "invidious" or "unfai[r]." *Id.*, at 483–484. Intermediate scrutiny, of course, is how this Court determines whether a particular sex-based classification is invidious or unfair. See, *e.g.*, *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 531. The Sixth Circuit thus effectively held that intermediate scrutiny did not apply to SB1 because it thought SB1 might well pass such scrutiny. Even the majority today does not endorse this circular approach.[10]

---

[10] JUSTICE ALITO, for his part, suggests that a law does not "classify" on the basis of sex unless it explicitly creates one rule for the class of all women and another for the class of all men. *Ante,* at 3–6. The Fourteenth Amendment, however, "protect[s] *persons*, not *groups*." *Adarand Constructors, Inc.* v. *Peña*, 515 U. S. 200, 227 (1995). "'[A]t the heart of the Constitution's guarantee of equal protection,'" this Court has said, "'lies the simple command that the Government must treat citizens as individuals, not as simply components of a racial, religious, sexual or national class.'" *Students for Fair Admissions, Inc.* v. *President and Fellows of Harvard College*, 600 U. S. 181, 223 (2023) (quoting *Miller* v.

Though it skirts the Sixth Circuit's error, the majority rests its conclusion on an equally implausible ground: that SB1's prohibition on treatments "inconsistent with [a] minor's sex" contains no sex classification at all. Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1). As the statute's text itself makes clear, that conclusion is indefensible.

A

How does the majority wriggle itself (and the Sixth Circuit) free of any obligation to take a closer look? It abstracts away the sex classification on SB1's face, asserting that the law classifies based only on "age" and "medical purpose." The theory, apparently, is that SB1 is sex neutral because it simply allows doctors to "administer puberty blockers or hormones to minors to treat certain conditions but not to treat gender dysphoria." *Ante,* at 9. Unlike a law that prohibits attendance at a religious service "inconsistent with" the attendee's religion, the majority says, "[a] law prohibiting the administration of specific drugs for particular medical uses" simply does not trigger heightened scrutiny. *Ante,* at 14.

The problem with the majority's argument is that the very "medical purpose" SB1 prohibits is defined by reference to the patient's sex. Key to whether a minor may receive puberty blockers or hormones is whether the treatment facilitates the "medical purpose" of helping the minor live or appear "inconsistent with" the minor's sex. That is why changing a patient's sex yields different outcomes under SB1. Again, take the adolescent distressed by newly developing facial hair. Was the patient identified female at

---

Johnson, 515 U. S. 900, 911 (1995)). That SB1 imposes sex-based classifications on Tennessee boys as well as girls does not resolve the equal protection problem: If anything, it exacerbates it. See *Loving* v. *Virginia,* 388 U. S. 1, 8 (1967) ("[W]e reject the notion that the mere 'equal application' of a statute containing racial classifications is enough to remove the classifications from the Fourteenth Amendment's proscription of all invidious racial discriminatio[n] . . . ").

birth? SB1 authorizes the prescription of medication. Male at birth? SB1 prohibits it.

For truly sex-neutral laws, it is impossible to imagine a single scenario where changing a patient's sex yields a different result. To borrow from the majority's catalog of apparently benign medical-use distinctions, imagine Tennessee allowed consumption of DayQuil to ease coughs, but not minor aches and pains. See *ante,* at 12. The regulated medical purposes (treatment of coughs, aches, and pains) are unrelated to sex, so a patient's sex will never determine whether she can consume DayQuil. All that matters is whether the patient has a cough.

So too for New York's ban on assisted suicide, which the majority equates to SB1. *Ante,* at 10. In *Vacco* v. *Quill*, 521 U. S. 793 (1997), this Court subjected the assisted-suicide ban to rational-basis review because it neither "treat[ed] anyone differently from anyone else" nor "dr[ew] any distinctions between persons." *Id.*, at 800. In New York, the Court explained, "*[e]veryone*" can "refuse unwanted lifesaving medical treatment" and "*no one* is permitted to assist a suicide." *Ibid.* Yet unlike for SB1, neither sex nor any other protected characteristic distinguished the terminally ill patient who could permissibly "'hasten death'" from another prohibited from doing so. *Id.*, at 800–801. All that mattered was the patient's existing connection to life-support systems: Those connected could lawfully hasten death by discontinuing treatment, while others (who required a prescription for lethal medication to do so) could not. The patient's sex (or race, or national origin) would never decide the outcome. SB1, by contrast, renders every treatment decision it regulates dependent on two things: a minor's sex identified at birth, and the consistency of the requested treatment with that sex.

That the majority finds a way to recast SB1 in sex-neutral terms is no evidence that SB1 is sex neutral in the

way hypothetical prohibitions on DayQuil or assisted suicide would be. Contra, *ante,* at 14. The majority emphasizes that, in Tennessee, "*no* minor may be administered puberty blockers or hormones to treat gender dysphoria," while "minors of *any* sex may be administered puberty blockers or hormones for other purposes." *Ante,* at 13. But nearly every discriminatory law is susceptible to a similarly race- or sex-neutral characterization. A prohibition on interracial marriage, for example, allows *no* person to marry someone outside of her race, while allowing persons of *any* race to marry within their races. See *Loving* v. *Virginia*, 388 U. S. 1, 9 (1967).[11] The same is true of a hypothetical law prohibiting attendance at services "inconsistent with" a child's religion, while allowing all children to attend religion-consistent services. See *supra*, at 11. Indeed, the majority itself seems to recognize that laws prohibiting professions "inconsistent" with a person's sex, marriages "inconsistent" with a person's race, or religious services "inconsistent" with a person's faith must be subject to heightened review, even if rewritten as ostensibly neutral prohibitions on sex-, race-, and faith-inconsistent behavior. See *ante*, at 13–14. And although the majority insists that its logic would not apply to the hypothetical religion-consistent services law, *ante,* at 14, it offers no principled reason to differentiate that law from SB1's prohibition on promoting

---

[11] JUSTICE ALITO takes the position that this Court scrutinized and invalidated Virginia's antimiscegenation law because of its impermissible purpose "'to maintain White Supremacy'" and not simply because it classified on the basis of race. *Ante,* at 6, n. 2. Of course, that is not what *Loving* said. See 388 U. S., at 11 ("[T]he Equal Protection Clause demands that racial classifications . . . be subjected to the 'most rigid scrutiny'"); see also *ante,* at 13 (majority opinion). In any event, the notion that some category of laws employing sex classifications should be scrutinized only if the purpose is "invidious sex discrimination," *ante,* at 6, n. 2 (opinion of ALITO, J.), flips the equal protection inquiry on its head. The whole purpose, after all, of intermediate scrutiny is to separate invidious sex classifications from permissible ones.

"inconsisten[cy] with" the patient's sex.

B

Recognizing, perhaps, that this Court already decided in *Bostock* that discrimination based on incongruence between sex and gender identity was itself discrimination "because of sex," the majority seeks to distinguish *Bostock* away. Unlike in *Bostock*, the majority urges, "changing a minor's sex or transgender status does not alter the application of SB1." *Ante,* at 19. Again, it emphasizes that no "medical treatment" under SB1 is actually doled out on the basis of sex, because (it says) medical "treatment" necessarily encompasses "both a given drug and the specific indication for which it is being administered." *Ante*, at 12–13, 18–19. The majority's logic is as follows: "If a transgender boy [who was identified as female at birth] seeks testosterone to treat his gender dysphoria, SB1 prevents a healthcare provider from administering it to him." *Ante*, at 19. "If you change his biological sex from female to male," the majority says, "SB1 would still not permit him the hormones he seeks because he would lack a qualifying diagnosis for the testosterone—such as a congenital defect, precocious puberty, disease, or physical injury." *Ibid.*

As should be abundantly clear by this point, the majority's recharacterization of SB1 is impossible to reconcile with the statute's plain terms. SB1 allows physicians to prescribe hormones and puberty blockers to treat not just some defined category of cancers and rashes, but any "physical or chemical abnormality present in a minor that is inconsistent with the normal development of a human being of the minor's sex." §68–33–102(1). If a minor has some physical "abnormality" (say, medically benign facial hair) typically perceived as "inconsistent" with her sex identified at birth (female), SB1 deems it a "congenital defect" that physicians can treat. Change the patient's sex from female to male, and the law now forbids providing the same drugs

to rid the minor of the same facial hair. In other words, SB1 makes explicit that the very reason why a doctor can treat an adolescent female for "hirsutism (male-pattern hair growth)," but not gender dysphoria is that the former will promote consistency with sex, while the latter does the opposite. Cf. *ante,* at 20 (majority opinion). As was true in *Bostock*, then, the law deprives minors of medical treatment based, in part, on sex.

To be sure, when the hypothetical minor is male, not female, the patient's diagnosis may well change too: The female adolescent distressed by facial hair might receive a diagnosis of hirsutism while the male adolescent may be diagnosed with gender dysphoria. See *supra*, at 3, 11; see also *ante,* at 20 (majority opinion). The same, however, was true in *Bostock*. When an employer fires an employee because she is transgender, the Court explained, "two causal factors may be in play": the individual's sex and the sex "with which the individual identifies." 590 U. S., at 661. Yet so long as the plaintiff's sex is "one but-for cause of that decision," the employer discriminates on the basis of sex. *Id.*, at 656. So too with SB1. Sex and diagnosis may both "be in play." *Id.*, at 661. As long as sex is one of the law's distinguishing features, however, the law classifies on the basis of sex, and the Equal Protection Clause requires application of intermediate scrutiny.

C

In a final bid to avoid applying our equal protection precedents, the majority asserts that "mere reference to sex" is insufficient to trigger intermediate scrutiny, especially in the "medical context." *Ante,* at 10. Of course, not every legislative mention of sex triggers intermediate scrutiny. A law mandating that no person, "regardless of sex," can consume a dangerous drug, for example, would be subject to rational-basis review. Yet SB1 does not just mention sex. It defines an entire category of prohibited conduct based on

inconsistency with sex. And it is hard to imagine a law that prohibits conduct "inconsistent with" sex that could avoid intermediate scrutiny.

Nor does the fact that SB1 concerns the "medical context" change the relevant analysis. *Ibid.* No one disputes that "[s]ome medical treatments and procedures are uniquely bound up in sex" or that there are "biological differences between men and women." *Ibid.* That there are such physical differences is, after all, one of the reasons why sex is not altogether a proscribed classification. See *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533. A law that allowed only women to receive certain breast cancer treatments, for example, might well be consistent with the Constitution's equal protection mandate if the State establishes that the relevant treatments are suited to women's (and not men's) bodies. Cf. *ante,* at 11 (noting "'many' breast cancer treatments [are] approved for women only"). Laws that differentiate based on biological distinctions between men and women are precisely the sort that States might successfully defend under intermediate scrutiny. Biological differences between the sexes, however, are no reason to skirt such scrutiny altogether.

Fashioning a medical-context-only exception also runs counter to decades of equal protection precedents. This Court has clarified that, although not every sex-based distinction is "marked by misconception and prejudice," *Tuan Anh Nguyen* v. *INS*, 533 U. S. 53, 73 (2001), every sex-based distinction does warrant intermediate scrutiny. See *J. E. B.*, 511 U. S., at 136 ("*[A]ll* gender-based classifications today" "warran[t] . . . heightened scrutiny" (emphasis added)).

Take, for example, *Tuan Anh Nguyen*, where this Court assessed the constitutionality of a law imposing one set of citizenship-acquisition requirements on children born abroad out of wedlock to U. S. citizen mothers and another on those born of U. S. citizen fathers. 533 U. S., at 60. The Court ultimately decided that the "different set of rules" for

fathers and mothers was "neither surprising nor troublesome from a constitutional perspective" because "[f]athers and mothers are not similarly situated with regard to the proof of biological parenthood." *Id.*, at 63. We reached that conclusion, however, only after demanding of the Government an explanation for why that sex classification "'serve[d] "important governmental objectives"'" and how "'"the discriminatory means employed" [were] "substantially related to the achievement of those objectives."'" *Id.*, at 60 (quoting *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533). In no sense did the biological differences between the sexes relieve courts of the obligation to examine the sex classification with a careful constitutional eye. Nor is any medical-context exception necessary because intermediate scrutiny itself allows the State to maintain classifications where justified by biology.

IV

Having blithely dispensed with the notion that SB1 classifies on the basis of sex, the majority next asserts that "SB1 does not classify on the basis of transgender status." *Ante,* at 16. That too is contrary to the statute's text and plainly wrong.

SB1 prohibits Tennessee physicians from offering hormones and puberty blockers to allow a minor to "identify with" a gender identity inconsistent with her sex. Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1)(A). Desiring to "identify with" a gender identity inconsistent with sex is, of course, exactly what it means to be transgender. The two are wholly coextensive. See Oxford English Dictionary (3d ed., Dec. 2023), https://www.oed.com/dictionary/transgender_adj (Transgender, when used as an adjective, means "a person whose sense of personal identity and gender does not correspond to that person's sex at birth . . . "). That is why it would defy common sense to suggest an employer's policy of firing all

persons identifying with or living as an identity inconsistent with their sex does not discriminate on the basis of transgender status.

Left with nowhere else to turn, the Court hinges its conclusion to the contrary on the by-now infamous footnote 20 of *Geduldig* v. *Aiello*, 417 U. S. 484 (1974), which declared that discrimination on the basis of pregnancy is not discrimination on the basis of sex. See *id.*, at 496–497, n. 20. The footnote reasoned that, although "only women can become pregnant," "[n]ormal pregnancy is an objectively identifiable physical condition with unique characteristics" and "lawmakers are constitutionally free to include or exclude pregnancy from the coverage of legislation . . . on any reasonable basis, just as with respect to any other physical condition." *Ibid.* The takeaway, according to the majority, is that "not . . . every legislative classification concerning pregnancy is a sex-based classification," and so (apparently) not every legislative classification concerning "gender incongruence" (at least in the context of medical treatments) classifies on the basis of transgender status. *Id.*, at 496, n. 20.

Geduldig was "egregiously wrong" when it was decided, both "[b]ecause pregnancy discrimination is inevitably sex discrimination" and because discrimination against women is so "tightly interwoven with society's beliefs about pregnancy and motherhood." *Coleman* v. *Court of Appeals of Md.*, 566 U. S. 30, 56–57 (2012) (Ginsburg, J., dissenting). That the majority must resuscitate so unpersuasive a source, widely rejected as indefensible even 40 years ago, is itself a telling sign of the weakness of its position. See S. Law, Rethinking Sex and the Constitution, 132 U. Pa. L. Rev. 955, 983 (1984) ("Criticizing *Geduldig* has . . . become a cottage industry"). That the Court today extends *Geduldig*'s logic for the first time beyond pregnancy and abortion is more troubling still. Divorced from its fact-specific context, *Geduldig*'s reasoning may well suggest

that a law depriving all individuals who "have ever, or may someday, menstruate" of access to health insurance would be sex neutral merely because not all women menstruate.

In any event, even *Geduldig*'s faulty reasoning cannot save the majority's conclusion that SB1 is innocent of transgender discrimination. Unlike pregnancy, a desire to "identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with [one's] sex," Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1)(A), is not some "objectively identifiable physical condition" that legislatures can target without reference to sex or transgender status, *Geduldig*, 417 U. S., at 496, n. 20. And while not all women are pregnant, *ibid.*, all transgender people, by definition, "identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with [their] sex," Tenn. Code Ann. §68–33–103(a)(1)(A). So, unlike the classes of pregnant persons and women, the class of minors potentially affected by SB1 and transgender minors are one and the same.

That SB1 discriminates on the basis of transgender status is yet another reason it must be subject to heightened scrutiny. For one, this Court already decided in *Bostock* that "it is impossible to discriminate against a person for being . . . transgender without discriminating against that individual based on sex," 590 U. S., at 660, and sex discrimination is of course subject to heightened scrutiny. Nor should there be serious dispute that transgender persons bear the hallmarks of a quasi-suspect class.[12] See *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 441 (1985)

---

[12] Myriad courts across the country have reached the same conclusion. See, *e.g.*, *Grimm* v. *Gloucester Cty. School Bd.*, 972 F. 3d 586, 610–613 (CA4 2020); *Karnoski* v. *Trump*, 926 F. 3d 1180, 1200–1201 (CA9 2019) (*per curiam*); *Evancho* v. *Pine-Richland School Dist.*, 237 F. Supp. 3d 267, 288–289 (WD Pa. 2017); *Adkins* v. *New York*, 143 F. Supp. 3d 134, 139 (SDNY 2015); *Flack* v. *Wisconsin Dept. of Health Servs.*, 328 F. Supp. 3d 931, 951–953 (WD Wis. 2018); *F. V.* v. *Barron*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 1131, 1145 (Idaho 2018); *M. A. B.* v. *Board of Ed. of Talbot Cty.*, 286 F. Supp. 3d 704, 719–722 (Md. 2018); *Norsworthy* v. *Beard*, 87 F. Supp. 3d 1104, 1119 (ND Cal. 2015).

(describing the standard).

Transgender people have long been subject to discrimination in healthcare, employment, and housing, and to rampant harassment and physical violence. See *Grimm* v. *Gloucester Cty. School Bd.*, 972 F. 3d 586, 611 (CA4 2020) (detailing that history); see also K. Barry, B. Farrell, J. Levi, & N. Vanguri, A Bare Desire To Harm: Transgender People and the Equal Protection Clause, 57 B. C. L. Rev. 507, 556–557 (2016) (describing Congress's exclusion of transgender people from the Fair Housing Act, Americans with Disabilities Act, and Rehabilitation Act). Individuals whose gender identity diverges from their sex identified at birth (whether labeled as "transgender" at the time or not), moreover, have been subject to a lengthy history of *de jure* discrimination in the form of cross-dressing bans, police brutality, and anti-sodomy laws. See, *e.g.*, K. Redburn, Before Equal Protection: The Fall of Cross-Dressing Bans and the Transgender Legal Movement, 1963–86, 40 L. and Hist. Rev. 679, 685, 687 (2022); A. Lvovsky, Vice Patrol 29, 108 (2021); W. Eskridge, GayLaw: Challenging the Apartheid of the Closet 328–337 (1999) (cataloging state consensual sodomy laws, 1610–1988). Beginning in 1843, cities ranging from "major metropolitan centers such as Chicago and Los Angeles to small cities and towns including Cheyenne, Wyoming and Vermillion, South Dakota" enacted ordinances that (most commonly) criminalized any person "'appear[ing] upon any public street or other public place . . . in a dress not belonging to his or her sex.'" Redburn, 40 L. and Hist. Rev., at 687. In any event, those searching for more evidence of *de jure* discrimination against transgender individuals, see *ante,* at 7–9 (BARRETT, J., concurring), need look no further than the present. The Federal Government, for example, has started expelling transgender servicemembers from the military and threatening to withdraw funding from schools and nonprofits that

espouse support for transgender individuals.[13]

Transgender persons, moreover, have a defining characteristic (incongruence between sex and gender identity) that plainly "'bears no relation to [the individual's] ability to perform or contribute to society.'" *Cleburne*, 473 U. S., at 441. As a group, the class is no more "'large, diverse, and amorphous,'" *ante,* at 4 (opinion of BARRETT, J.); *ante,* at 14 (ALITO, J., concurring in part and concurring in judgment), than most races or ethnic groups, many of which similarly include individuals with "'a huge variety'" of identities and experiences, *ante*, at 5 (opinion of BARRETT, J.). (Not all racial, ethnic, or religious minorities, for example, "'carry an obvious badge' of their membership in the disadvantaged class." Cf. *ante,* at 16 (opinion of ALITO, J.).)[14] As evidenced by the recent rise in discriminatory state and federal policies and the fact that transgender people "are underrepresented in every branch of government," *Grimm*, 972 F. 3d, at 611–613, moreover, the class lacks the political power to vindicate its interests before the very legislatures and executive agents actively singling them out for discriminatory treatment. See *Lyng* v. *Castillo*, 477 U. S. 635, 638 (1986). In refusing to say as much, the Court today renders transgender Americans doubly vulnerable to state-sanctioned discrimination.[15]

---

[13] See Order, *United States* v. *Shilling*, No. 24A1030 (2025); see also Defending Women From Gender Ideology Extremism and Restoring Biological Truth to the Federal Government, Exec. Order No. 14168, 90 Fed. Reg. 8615 (2025).

[14] See, *e.g.*, L. Noe-Bustamante, A. Gonzalez-Barrera, K. Edwards, L. Mora, & M. Hugo Lopez, Measuring the Racial Identity of Latinos, Pew Research Center, https://www.pewresearch.org/race-and-ethnicity/2021/11/04/measuring-the-racial-identity-of-latinos/ (highlighting the range of self-reported skin color among people who identify as Latino).

[15] Of course, regardless of whether transgender persons constitute a suspect class, courts must strike down any law that reflects the kind of "irrational prejudice" that this Court has recognized as an illegitimate

V

SB1's classifications by sex and transgender status clearly require the application of intermediate scrutiny. The majority's choice instead to subject SB1 to rational-basis review, the most cursory form of constitutional review, is not only indefensible as a matter of precedent but also extraordinarily consequential. Instead of scrutinizing the legislature's classifications with an eye towards ferreting out unconstitutional discrimination, the majority declares it will uphold Tennessee's ban as long as there is "'*any* reasonably conceivable state of facts that could provide a rational basis for the classification.'" *Ante,* at 21 (quoting *Beach Communications, Inc.*, 508 U. S., at 313; emphasis added). That marks the first time in 50 years that this Court has applied such deferential review, normally employed to assess run-of-the-mill economic regulations, to legislation that explicitly differentiates on the basis of sex. As a result, the Court never even asks whether Tennessee's sex-based classification imposes the sort of invidious discrimination that the Equal Protection Clause prohibits.

The majority says that it does not want to "second-guess the lines that SB1 draws," *ante,* at 22, or to "resolve" disagreements about the safety and efficacy of "medical treatments in an evolving field," *ante,* at 24. The concurrences, too, warn that applying intermediate scrutiny in this case may "require courts to oversee all manner of policy choices normally committed to legislative discretion," including in "areas of legitimate regulatory policy . . . ranging from access to restrooms to eligibility for boys' and girls' sports teams." *Ante,* at 5, 6 (opinion of BARRETT, J.); see also *ante,* at 4 (THOMAS, J., concurring) (highlighting the potential for

---

basis for government action. *Cleburne* v. *Cleburne Living Center, Inc.*, 473 U. S. 432, 450 (1985); see also *ante,* at 6 (opinion of BARRETT, J.) (recognizing that "an individual law 'inexplicable by anything but animus' is unconstitutional").

"'high-cost, high-risk lawsuit[s]'"). Looking carefully at a legislature's proffered reasons for acting, as our equal protection precedents demand, is neither needless "second-guess[ing]," *ante,* at 22 (majority opinion), nor judicial encroachment on "areas of legitimate regulatory policy," *ante,* at 6 (opinion of BARRETT, J.). After all, "'closely scrutiniz[ing] legislative choices'" is exactly how courts distinguish "legitimate regulatory polic[ies]" from discriminatory ones. *Ibid.*

Indeed, judicial scrutiny has long played an essential role in guarding against legislative efforts to impose upon individuals the State's views about how people of a particular sex (or race) should live or look or act. Women, it was once thought, were not suited to attend military schools with men. *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 520–523, 540–541. Men and women, others said, should not marry those of a different race. *Loving*, 388 U. S., at 4. Those laws, too, posed politically fraught and contested questions about race, sex, and biology. In a passage that sounds hauntingly familiar to readers of Tennessee's brief, Virginia argued in *Loving* that, should this Court intervene, it would find itself in a "bog of conflicting scientific opinion upon the effects of interracial marriage, and the desirability of preventing such alliances, from the physical, biological, genetic, anthropological, cultural, psychological, and sociological point of view." Brief for Appellee in *Loving* v. *Virginia*, O. T. 1966, No. 395, p. 7. "In such a situation," Virginia continued, "it is the exclusive province of the Legislature of each State to make the determination for its citizens as to the desirability of a policy of permitting or preventing such [interracial] alliances—a province which the judiciary may not constitutionally invade." *Id.*, at 7–8.

This Court, famously, rejected the States' invitation in *Loving* to "defer to the wisdom of the state legislature" based on assertions that "the scientific evidence is substan-

tially in doubt." 388 U. S., at 8. In considering the constitutionality of Virginia's male-only military academy, too, the Court itself assessed the "opinions of Virginia's expert witnesses" that "'[m]ales tend to need an atmosphere of adversativeness,'" while "'[f]emales tend to thrive in a cooperative atmosphere.'" 518 U. S., at 541. What the Court once recognized as an imperative check against discrimination, it today abandons.

Yet the task of ascertaining SB1's constitutionality is a familiar one. Tennessee has proffered an undoubtedly important interest in "protect[ing] the health and welfare of minors" by prohibiting medical procedures that carry "risks and harms." Tenn. Code Ann. §§68–33–101(a), (b)–(e); see *New York* v. *Ferber*, 458 U. S. 747, 756–757 (1982) (States' "interest in 'safeguarding the physical and psychological well-being of a minor'" is "'compelling'"). All, including the Solicitor General, agree that the State may strictly regulate access to cross-sex hormones and puberty blockers to achieve that purpose. See Tr. of Oral Arg. 39–40, 152–153 (agreeing that West Virginia's more tailored limitations on gender-affirming care would likely survive intermediate scrutiny). It may well be, too, that "[d]eference to legislatures" is "particularly critical" in this context, where the provision of medical care to minors is at issue. *Ante,* at 22 (opinion of THOMAS, J.). But that does not change the Court's obligation, as mandated by our precedents, to determine whether the challenged sex classification in SB1's categorical ban is tailored to protecting minors' health and welfare, or instead rests on unlawful stereotypes about how boys and girls should look and act. See *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533. Infusing that antecedent legal question with a host of evidence relevant only to the subsequent application of judicial scrutiny, as JUSTICE THOMAS would have us do, see *ante,* at 7–22, simply puts the cart before the horse.

The present record offers reason to question (as the District Court did) whether Tennessee's categorical ban on

treating gender dysphoria bears the "requisite direct, substantial relationship" to its interest in protecting minors' health. *Mississippi Univ. for Women* v. *Hogan*, 458 U. S. 718, 725 (1982). Tennessee has offered little evidence, for example, that it is more dangerous to receive puberty blockers to "identify with, or live as, a purported identity inconsistent with the minor's sex" than to treat other conditions like precocious puberty.[16] Why, then, does SB1 proscribe the regulated medications to treat gender dysphoria, while leaving them available for myriad other purposes? So too is it difficult to ignore that Tennessee professes concern with protecting the health of minors while categorically banning gender-affirming care for even those minors exhibiting the most severe mental-health conditions, including suicidality.

The majority's choice to avoid applying intermediate scrutiny is all the more puzzling, however, because this Court need not itself resolve these questions or wade into what it dubs the "fierce scientific and policy debates about the safety, efficacy, and propriety of medical treatments in an evolving field." *Ante,* at 24. The Sixth Circuit never even asked whether the challenged sex classification in SB1 "serves 'important governmental objectives'" or is "'substantially related to the achievement of those objectives.'" *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533. All the United States requested of this Court was confirmation that intermediate scrutiny applied. Brief for United States 32. On remand, the courts

---

[16] JUSTICE THOMAS urges that "[a] discussion of puberty blockers' risks . . . should not exclude the risks presented by cross-sex hormones" because, at present, many "gender dysphoric children treated with puberty blockers progress to cross-sex hormone treatment." *Ante,* at 9–10, n. 4. But the fact that many transgender adolescents currently receive both puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones does not preclude States from regulating access to cross-sex hormones more stringently than access to puberty blockers. Nor does it excuse the State from its obligation to establish that its categorical ban on each type of medication is, in fact, tailored to protecting minors' health and welfare.

could have taken due account of the "[r]ecent developments" that (according to the majority) "underscore the need for legislative flexibility in this area," including a recent report from England's National Health Service on the use of puberty blockers and hormones to treat transgender minors. *Ante,* at 23. Yet the majority inexplicably refuses to take even the modest step of requiring Tennessee to show its work before the lower courts.

* * *

This case presents an easy question: whether SB1's ban on certain medications, applicable only if used in a manner "inconsistent with . . . sex," contains a sex classification. Because sex determines access to the covered medications, it clearly does. Yet the majority refuses to call a spade a spade. Instead, it obfuscates a sex classification that is plain on the face of this statute, all to avoid the mere possibility that a different court could strike down SB1, or categorical healthcare bans like it. The Court's willingness to do so here does irrevocable damage to the Equal Protection Clause and invites legislatures to engage in discrimination by hiding blatant sex classifications in plain sight. It also authorizes, without second thought, untold harm to transgender children and the parents and families who love them. Because there is no constitutional justification for that result, I dissent.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 23–477

UNITED STATES, PETITIONER *v.* JONATHAN SKRMETTI, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND REPORTER FOR TENNESSEE, ET AL.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SIXTH CIRCUIT

[June 18, 2025]

JUSTICE KAGAN, dissenting.

For all the reasons JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR gives, Tennessee's SB1 warrants heightened judicial scrutiny. See *ante,* at 9–27 (dissenting opinion). That means the law survives if, but only if, its sex-based classifications are "substantially related to the achievement" of "important governmental objectives." *United States* v. *Virginia*, 518 U. S. 515, 533 (1996). As JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR notes, the point of applying that test is to smoke out "invidious" or otherwise unfounded discrimination. *Ante*, at 10; *Michael M.* v. *Superior Court, Sonoma Cty.*, 450 U. S. 464, 469 (1981) (plurality opinion). More concretely put, heightened scrutiny reveals whether a law is based on "overbroad generalizations," stereotypes, or prejudices, or is instead based on legitimate state interests, such as the one here asserted in protecting minors' health. *Virginia*, 518 U. S., at 533. Because the Court is wrong in not subjecting SB1 to that kind of examination, I join Parts I through IV of JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR's dissent.

I take no view on how SB1 would fare under heightened scrutiny, and therefore do not join Part V. The record evidence here is extensive, complex, and disputed, and the Court of Appeals (because it applied only rational-basis review) never addressed the relevant issues. Still more, both the plaintiffs and the Government asked this Court not to

itself apply heightened scrutiny, but only to remand that inquiry to the lower courts. So I would both start and stop at the question of what test SB1 must satisfy. As JUSTICE SOTOMAYOR shows, it is heightened scrutiny. I respectfully dissent.